KORESPONDENSI ARTIKEL

Judul : Banana resistant starch inhibitory inflammation and cyclooxygenase-2 in BALB/c mice induced by azoxymethane and dextran sodium sulfate

Jurnal : Food Research

Volume: 6 (2): 337 - 344 (April 2022)

NO	AKTIVITAS	TANGGAL	KETERANGAN	HALAMAN
1	Manuscript submission	13 April 2021	Manuscript submission	2
2	Respon dari editor	14 April 2021	Letter for author	17
3	First review	18 Mei 2021	Revision requested 1	19
4	Revision submitted	3 Juni 2021	Submit hasil revisi 1	35
5	Second review	4 Juni 2021	Revision requested 2	52
6	Revision submitted	7 Juni 2021	Submit hasil revisi 2	65
7	Respon from editor	7 Juni 2021	Revisi telah diterima	78
8	Decision on your manuscript	31 Juli 2021	Accepted	79
9	Article production	24 Maret 2022	Sebelum dilanjutkan ke Galley proof ada yang harus direvisi kembali	81
10	Revision submitted	29 Maret 2022	Submit hasil revisi	98
11	Respon from editor	30 Maret 2022	Revisi telah diterima	116
12	Galley proof	7 April 2022	Galley proof	117
13	Kirim koreksi galley proof	9 April 2022	Kirim koreksi galley proof	125
14	Respon dari editor dan hasil revisi galley proof	9 April 2022	Respon dari editor dan hasil revisi galley proof	133
15	Galley proof approved	9 April 2022	Galley proof approved	141
16	Respon dari editor	10 April 2022	Respon dari editor	142
17	Article published	17 April 2022	Article published	143

Mail FK UNDIP

diana nurafifah <d.nurafifah.dna@fk.undip.ac.id>

MANUSCRIPT SUBMISSION

1 message

diana nurafifah <d.nurafifah.dna@fk.undip.ac.id> 13 April 2021 at 16:57
To: Food Research <foodresearch.my@outlook.com>

Dear Professor Son Radu
Editor in Chief of Food Research

We are pleased to submit an original research article entitled “Banana Resistant Starch inhibitory inflammation and Cyclooxygenase-2 in BALB/c Mice induced by Azoxymethane and Dextran Sodium Sulfate” by Syafira Noor Pratiwi, Diana Nur Afifah, Nyoman Suci Widyastiti, Vega Karlowee, Gemala Anjani, and Hermawan Istiadi.

In this manuscript, our research revealed that resistant starch from Indonesian local food, *batu* and *kepok* banana, can inhibit inflammation and supressed expression of COX-2. The treatment groups with resistant starch of batu and kepok banana flour had a significantly lower level of inflammation when compared to the positive group. The COX-2 score in the treatment group resistant starch of batu and kepok banana was significantly lower than the positive control group. The COX-2 intensity in both groups was lower than the positive group but not significant. The combined score between the percentage and the intensity of COX-2 expression in the two treatment groups also had a lower than the positive control group.

We believe that this manuscript is appropriate for publication by the *Food Research* because it very related to aims and scope this journal. Our manuscript creates a paradigm for future studies of the evolution of functional food from Indonesian local food.

We confirm that this manuscript has not been published and is not under consideration for publication elsewhere. All authors have no conflict of interest that can affect the results of this study.

I will act as the author of the correspondence for this manuscript and I will be responsible for informing the progress or progress of the review of the manuscript, as well as revisions to all co-authors. For my correspondence, I can be contacted via email at d.nurafifah.dna@fk.undip.ac.id.

Thank you for your attention and consideration.

Best regards,
Dr. Diana Nur Afifah, M.Si
Nutrition Science Department
Faculty of Medicine
Diponegoro University
Phone +6287770380468

3 attachments

fr_-_manuscript_submission_form_pratiwi sn.doc
84K

fr_-_cover_letter_pratiwi sn.doc
73K

fr_-_full_paper_pratiwi sn.doc
1056K

April 13rd, 2021

Professor Dr. Son Radu

Chief Editor

Food Research

foodresearch.my@outlook.com

Dear Sir/Madam,

We are pleased to submit an original research article entitled “Banana Resistant Starch inhibitory inflammation and Cyclooxygenase-2 in BALB/c Mice induced by Azoxymethane and Dextran Sodium Sulfate” by Syafira Noor Pratiwi, Diana Nur Afifah, Nyoman Suci Widyastiti, Vega Karlowee, Gemala Anjani, and Hermawan Istiadi.

In this manuscript, our research revealed that resistant starch from Indonesian local food, *batu* and *kepok* banana, can inhibit inflammation and supressed expression of COX-2. The treatment groups with resistant starch of batu and kepok banana flour had a significantly lower level of inflammation when compared to the positive group. The COX-2 score in the treatment group resistant starch of batu and kepok banana was significantly lower than the positive control group. The COX-2 intensity in both groups was lower than the positive group but not significant. The combined score between the percentage and the intensity of COX-2 expression in the two treatment groups also had a lower than the positive control group.

These are potential reviewers for our manuscript

1. (Mr)Adriyan Pramono, S.Gz.,M.Si.,PhDc. Nutrition Science,Food Science. a.pramono@maastrichtuniversity.nl

2. (Mr)Ahmad Syauqy, S.Gz., M.P.H., Ph.D. Nutriton Science, Dietition, Food Science. syauqy@fk.undip.ac.id

3. (Mrs)drh. Dian Wahyu Harjanti, PhD. Animal health, veterinarian, livestock. dianharjanti@undip.ac.id

4. (Mrs)drh. Siti Susanti, M.Sc., Ph.D. Animal health, veterinarian, food science. sitisusanti5678@gmail.com

We believe that this manuscript is appropriate for publication by the *Food Research* because it very related to aims and scope this journal. Our manuscript creates a paradigm for future studies of the evolution of functional food from Indonesian local food.

We confirm that this manuscript has not been published and is not under consideration for publication elsewhere. All authors have no conflict of interest that can affect the results of this study.

I will act as the author of the correspondence for this manuscript and I will be responsible for informing the progress or progress of the review of the manuscript, as well as revisions to all co-authors. For my correspondence, I can be contacted via email at d.nurafifah.dna@fk.undip.ac.id.

Thank you for your attention and consideration.

Sincerely,

Dr. Diana Nur Afifah
Doctor, Department of Nutrition Science
Universitas Diponegoro

FOOD RESEARCH

MANUSCRIPT SUBMISSION FORM

Please fill in your manuscript details in **'New Manuscript Submission Section'** and submit this form together with your manuscript.
Authors are requested to suggest at least 3 – 4 potential reviewers by filling in their particulars in the **'Suggested Reviewer'** section.

NEW MANUSCRIPT SUBMISSION

Manuscript Title	**Banana Resistant Starch inhibitory inflammation and Cyclooxygenase-2 in BALB/c Mice induced by Azoxymethane and Dextran Sodium Sulfate**
Manuscript Type *(Please Bold)*	**Original Article** Review Short Communication Technical Notes
Authors	Syafira Noor Pratiwi, Diana Nur Afifah, Nyoman Suci Widyastiti, Vega Karlowee, Gemala Anjani, and Hermawan Istiadi
Corresponding Author *(Only one)*	Diana Nur Afifah
Email address of the Corresponding Author	d.nurafifah.dna@fk.undip.ac.id

SUGGESTED REVIEWERS

Name	Adriyan Pramono, S.Gz., M.Si., Ph Dc
Salutation	Mr
Area of Expertise *(Please use comma for more than one)*	Nutrition Science, Food Science
Email	a.pramono@maastrichtuniversity.nl

Name	Ahmad Syauqy, S.Gz., M.P.H., Ph.D
Salutation	Mr
Area of Expertise *(Please use comma for more than one)*	Nutriton Science, Dietition, Food Science
Email	syauqy@fk.undip.ac.id

Name	drh. Dian Wahyu Harjanti, Ph.D
Salutation	Mrs
Area of Expertise *(Please use comma for more than one)*	Animal health, veterinarian
Email	dianharjanti@undip.ac.id

Name	drh. Siti Susanti, M.Sc., Ph.D
Salutation	Mrs
Area of Expertise *(Please use comma for more than one)*	Animal health, veterinarian, food science
Email	sitisusanti5678@gmail.com

[THERE IS NO NEED TO CHANGE THE FONT AND FONT SIZE]

Banana Resistant Starch inhibitory inflammation and Cyclooxygenase-2 in BALB/c Mice induced by Azoxymethane and Dextran Sodium Sulfate

[1]Pratiwi SN, [1,2]*Afifah DN, [3]Widyastiti SW, [4]Karlowee V, [1,2]Anjani G, [4]Istiadi H

[1] *Department of Nutrition Science, Universitas Diponegoro, Semarang, Indonesia*

[2] *Centre of Nutrition Research (CENURE), Universitas Diponegoro, Semarang, Indonesia*

[3] *Department of Clinical Pathology, Universitas Diponegoro, Semarang, Indonesia*

[4] *Department of Anatomical Pathology, Universitas Diponegoro, Semarang, Indonesia*

Note: Please use the same number superscript for authors that are from the same institution. If all authors are from the same institution, there is no need for number superscript.

*Corresponding author: d.nurafifah.dna@fk.undip.ac.id

Author No. 1: 0000-0001-5571-5060

Author No. 2: 0000-0001-8808-1826

Author No. 3: 0000-0002-4083-1293

Author No. 4: 0000-0003-2227-6449

Author No. 5: 0000-0002-7774-7693

Author No. 6: 0000-0002-6391-3830

Abstract

Inflammation in colonic tissue is one of the earliest developmental pathways in colorectal cancer and proteins such as cyclooxygenase are crucial to this inflammation. Batu bananas and kepok bananas contain resistant starch which can inhibit inflammation and Cox-2 in mice colon that induce by Azoxymethane and Dextran Sodium Sulfate. This study main object was to determine the effect of banana flour resistant starch on inflammation and Cox-2 in colon tissue. This research was experimental with post-test only design involving 20 BALB/c mice in 4 groups, namely the negative control group, the positive control group, batu banana flour treatment and kepok banana flour treatment. The level of inflammation was seen from the colon tissue treated with hematoxylin eosin while Cyclooxigenase-2 (COX-2) with COX-2 immunohistochemical staining. The specimens were viewed under a light microscope at a magnification of 400 times. The treatment groups with resistant starch of batu and kepok banana flour had a significantly lower level of inflammation when compared to the positive group

(p = 0.035). The COX-2 score in the treatment group resistant starch of batu and kepok banana was significantly lower than the positive control group (p<0.001). The COX-2 intensity in both groups was lower than the positive group but not significant (p<0.001). The combined score between the percentage and the intensity of COX-2 expression in the two treatment groups also had a lower than the positive control group (p<0.001). Resistant starch of batu and kepok banana can inhibit inflammation and supressed expression of COX-2.

Keywords: *batu* banana flour, colon cancer, *kepok* banana flour, resistant starch

1. Introduction

Colon cancer was the third leading cause of cancer-related death with 130,000 cases every year and was expected to increase by 60% in 2030.(Birt and Phillips, 2014) The incidence of colon cancer would increase, especially in developing countries, including Indonesia.(Tiranda and Safitriana, 2018) It was estimated that Indonesians have a colon cancer risk of 5% or 1 in 10 Indonesians was estimated to have colon cancer.(Kemenkes RI, 2017) Evidence from epidemiological and experimental studies suggested diet was a crucial factor in the etiology of colon cancer(Leu et al., 2007) and in one study determined that about 80% of colon cancer cases were related to diet.(Le Leu, Hu and Young, 2002) Those result studies noted that colon cancer could be prevented.

Resistant starch (RS) is an insoluble fiber that beneficial to human health including preventing colon cancer.(Tharanathan and Mahadevamma, 2003; Hovhannisyan, Aroutiounian and Glei, 2009; Purwanti and Suhartono, 2014) In the human body, RS will not be digested but will be fermented by bacteria in the colon and will produce one of the substrates in the form of Short Chain Fatty Acids (SCFA) is butyrate.(Hu et al., 2016) Butyrate is the main source of energy for normal colon cells thereby the integrity and function of the colonic epithelium can be maintained.(Augenlicht et al., 2002) Butyrate also has chemoprotective properties by inhibiting the proliferation of cancer cells, increasing differentiation and increasing apoptosis.(Augenlicht et al., 2002; Wong et al., 2006)

The source of RS is contained in Indonesian local fruit, namely bananas where the largest component of banana fruit is starch found in the pulp. Batu banana (Musa balbisiana Colla) and Kepok banana (Musa paradisiaca formatypica) were types of banana which had high resistant starch content of 39.5% and 27.7% respectively.(Musita, 2009) Method to increase the RS content is to make banana flour using the method enzymatic autoclaving-cooling autoclaving-cooling (AC-E-AC).(Fuentes-Zaragoza et al., 2010) Current studies had revealed that kepok banana flour obtained by the autoclaving-cooling enzymatic autoclaving-cooling (AC-E-AC) method could increase batu banana and kepok banana up to 52.95% and 55.8% respectively.(Afifah et al., 2018)

The onset of colon cancer can be preceded by inflammation that occurs in the colonic tissue. This inflammation will lead to increased Cyclooxygenase-2 (COX-2) in which the expression of COX-2 overload associated with various cancers such as colon cancer.(Chandrasekharan and Simmons, no date) COX-2 can increase the progression of colon cancer by affecting cell proliferation, platelet aggregation and thromboxane produce.

Results of previous studies indicated that the expression of several genes related to inflammation such as COX-2 decreased significantly in the provision of RS.(Hu et al., 2016) Butyrate produced by RS may play directly to the reduction of COX-2(Jahns et al., 2011) by inhibiting COX-2 transcription elongation.(Tong et al., 2005) In addition, a mechanism that might occur was butyrate affect

inflammatory mediators that play a role in transcriptional activation of COX-2.(Usami et al., 2008),(Jung et al., 2005)

Past research had shown that resistant starch could prevent colon cancer. Our hypothesis against the effects of resistant starch which is found in bananas have the possibility to protect the colon in cancer induction effect. This study aimed to prove whether the resistant starch of batu banana flour and kepok banana might inhibit inflammation and COX-2 in mice induced colon cancer-forming compounds.

2. Materials and methods

This research was a quasi-experimental research design post only with the control group design. Feed making was carried out at the Diponegoro University Integrated Laboratory, while animal rearing experimental animals conducted at the Inter-University Central Food and Nutrition Laboratory (PAU) Yogyakarta, Gadjah Mada University. The study was conducted for 11 weeks. This study had ethical approval from the Ethics Committee for Health Research (KEPK) Faculty of Medicine, Diponegoro University and obtain a letter of approval Ethical Clearance under number 33 / EC / H / FK-UNDIP / IV / 2019.

2.1 Experimental animals

This study used male BALB / c mice aged 5 weeks weighing about 20 to 25 grams. Animals acclimatized beforehand for 7 days and then divided into 4 groups randomly, namely the negative control (C-), positive control (C+), treatment 1 (T1), and treatment 2 (T2). C- will be given AIN-93 feed without induction and without any treatment. C+ was given the standard feed AIN-93 and by the induction of AOM and DSS. T1 and T2 was the group that was given AOM and DSS induction and given feed that had been modified with banana flour batu and kepok respectively.

Animals were caged in a room that had air conditioning and had a naturally dark light settings. Feed and drink provided ad libitum. AOM induction was given as 10 mg/kg intraperitoneally. AOM was dissolved in Phosphate Buffer Solution (PBS) at a ratio of 1: 1. AOM injection taken once after acclimatization. Giving DSS 2% performed the following day for 7 days.

Batu and kepok bananas cleaned and washed with running water then peeled. Banana pulp thin cut of about 2 mm. Banana slices dried in the sun for 3 days. Dried banana pieces that had been crushed and then sieved with a 80 mesh sieve. Banana flour treated autoclaving at 121 ° C for 15 minutes and then cooling at 4 ° C for 24 hours. The pH of banana flour was adjusted with 0.2 M acetate buffer and 2% of the pullulanase enzyme was added (v / w of banana flour) then incubated at 40 ° C for 12 hours at 150 rpm. The reaction was stopped by heating the suspension at 85 ° C for 5 minutes. Banana flour wrapped in aluminum foil then treated autoclaving at 121 ° C for 15 minutes and cooling 4 ° C for 24 hours.

2.2 Immunohistochemistry

Animals terminated by dislocation of cervical done quickly and sterile. Colon fragments were fixed in 10 % Neutral Buffer Formalin and embedded in paraffin blocks. The specimen on the paraffin block serially sectioned using rotary microtome. The sections were stained with hematoxylin eosin (HE) and immunostaining COX-2 was performed according to the manufacturer's recommendations from FineTest (Wuhan, China).

Observations inflammation and COX-2 in colon tissue was done using light microscope with a magnification of 400 times. Each colon tissue sample was captured 5 random images from 5 different fields. Inflammation scoring was performed within 4 scores, negative, minimal, mild and moderate. The score was 0 or negative if there was no inflammation. The score was 1 or mild if inflammation infiltrates the mucosa. The score was 2 or moderate if inflammation infiltrates the mucosa and submucosa. The score was 3 or moderate if the inflammation infiltrates transmural (infiltrates to the tunica intima).(Erben et al., 2014)

Immunohistochemical observations were carried out by estimating the percentage of cells stained and the staining intensity. Scores percentage stained of COX-2 was divided into 5 scores, the score was 0 if the estimated percentage of 0% to 5%; the score was 1 if the estimated percentage of 6% to 25%; the score was 2 if the estimated percentage of 26% to 50%; the score was 3 if the estimated percentage of 51% to 75%; and the score was 4 if the estimated percentage of 76% to 100%. The intensity of staining had 3 scores, score 1 if the slight yellowing, score 2 when the brownish yellow and score 3 when brown.(Wu and Sun, 2015)

Final scores was the sum of the staining intensity score and the cell staining percentage score. The combination of the score would had 4 meaning, negative (if the value of the combination is 1 to 2), positive (if the value of the combination is 3 to 4), positively moderate (if the value of the combination of 5 to 6), and strongly positive (if the value of the combination is 7 up to 8).(Wu and Sun, 2015)

2.3 Data analysis

Univariate analysis was performed to calculate the mean value and standard deviation. The normality test was carried out by the Saphiro Wilk test. Bivariate analysis was performed using the Anova test for normally distributed data and using the Kruskal Wallis test if the data was not normal. Multivariate analysis was performed by performing a Post Hoc test to see which variables contributed to the differentiation value. The statistical value is significant if the p-value is less than 0.05.

3. Results and discussion/Results

Figure 1 shows that image B (positive control) had the most inflammation among other images. Inflamed tissue in treatment 1 and 2 was not worse than the positive control but more than the negative control.

Table 2 revealed that each group had a significant difference in inflammatory values (p-Value = 0.035). Positive control group had levels of inflammation that was the highest among the other groups, while the negative control group had the lowest levels of inflammation.

Table 2 revealed that the inflammation value of the positive control group was statistically significantly different from the negative control group, both treatment groups where the mean value of inflammation in the positive control group was higher than the other groups. The inflammation value in the negative group did not had a significant difference to the both treatment groups. This suggests that treatment 1 and treatment 2 had a value equal to the inflammation value in the negative group.

Cells that had COX-2 showed a brownish yellow in the cytoplasm which could be seen in Figure 2. Categories COX-2 expression in all four groups could be seen in Table 2 where the positive control group had the highest severity percentage which had the expression of COX-2 with the category of

strongly positive as much as 84%. The both treatment groups had the lowest severity with a positive category percentage of 48% and 50% respectively.

The results of the COX-2 percentage score in colon tissue after the intervention was there a difference in the four groups. Table 4 revealed that the positive control group had the highest COX-2 percentage score compared to other groups while the treatment group 2 had the lowest COX-2 percentage score.

Table 4 revealed that the positive control group had a different COX-2 percentage score for both treatment groups where positive control had the highest mean among the other groups. Negative control had a different value against other groups where the COX-2 score in treatment 1 and treatment 2 lower. Both treatment groups did not have any differences, so it could be said that the administration of batu and kepok banana resistant starch had the same effect on the COX-2.

The results of COX-2 intensity between groups showed a difference between groups. However, the inter-group mean showed that the positive control group had an intensity of COX-2 were highest when compared with other groups. Treatment group 1 had the lowest COX-2 intensity value among the other.

Test results of the further test showed that the positive control group had a different intensity value significantly with other groups where other groups had a COX-2 intensity value was lower. The negative control group had a different COX-2 intensity value from the treatment group 1 and had the same COX-2 intensity value as the treatment group 2 where both treatment groups COX-2 intensity values was lower in the negative control group. The treatment group 1 had no difference intensity value of COX-2 with 2 treatment groups.

The results of the combined value of percentages with intensity of COX-2 between groups showed a differences between groups. However, the inter-group mean showed that the positive control group had a combined value percentage of the intensity of COX-2 were highest when compared to other groups. The treatment group 1 had a combined value percentage value with the intensity of COX-2 that was lowest among the other groups.

Further test results combined value of the percentage with the intensity of COX-2 showed that the positive control group has a different intensity value significantly with other groups where other groups had combined value of the percentage with the intensity of COX-2 was lower. Negative control had different values from other groups where the combined value of the percentage with the intensity of COX-2 in treatment 1 and treatment 2 was lower. Both treatment groups did not have any differences means the administration of banana and banana batu banana resistant starch had the same effect on the combined value of the percentage with the intensity of COX-2.

4. Discussion (Please omit if you are combining results and discussion)

The above results indicate that resistant starch has a protective effect on AOM and DSS-induced colorectal cancer initiation. Resistant starch can inhibit inflammation due to the induction of AOM and DSS compounds where the level of inflammation is the same as the groups that are not induced by AOM and DSS compounds.

The results of this study support the study conducted by Ying Hu et al where the inflammation score decreased in experimental animals that were induced by AOM DSS and given a diet containing RS. Inflammation and colorectal tissue injury caused by infection, mechanics or chemical compounds play an important role in the early stages of colorectal carcinogenesis in which the

inflammation may induce chronic immune response resulting in cellular proliferation and regeneration.(Mariani, Sena and Roncucci, 2014) If the immune response fails, cytokines, growth factors and cellular respiration products will continue to proliferate to repair the wound. This can lead to the accumulation of genetic errors and improper proliferation continuously.(Mariani, Sena and Roncucci, 2014)

Chronic inflammation can speed up tumor formation.(Hu et al., 2016)Therefore, individuals with ulcerative colitis are at high risk of developing Colitis Associated Cancer (CAC). This is supported by previous research that shows that RS can prevent colitis and Colorectal Cancer (CRC).4.23–25 So it can be concluded that the hospital can also prevent CAC.

The results of this study are reinforced by the results of previous studies where the positive control group that was given only a standard diet had a high inflammatory score and had the number of bacteria from the genus Fusibacterium, Escherichia and Enterococcus which were also associated with CRC in humans.(Feng et al., 2015) Administration of AOM which induces DNA damage and DSS that triggers infection may contribute to dysbiosis in the microbiota community which contributes to tumor formation.(Zackular et al., 2013) The study also indicated a dynamic change in the microbiota population in the initial response to AOM and DSS before signs of macroscopic tumor formation emerged.(Zackular et al., 2013) The crucial role of microbiotic dysbiosis is supported by research where experimental animals that do not experience dysbiosis do not experience inflammation and colon cancer.(Vannucci et al., 2008) Hospital administration can increase bacteria associated with RS fermentation such as Parabacteroides, Ruminococcus and Bifidobacterium.(Hu et al., 2016)In addition, there is also an increase in bacteria which is not directly related to RS or CRC fermentation. However, these bacteria likely have a role in preventing inflammation or regeneration of the colonic mucosa.29.30

SCFAs produced by the colonic microbiota can stimulate cell function through activation of G-protein coupled receptors (GPRs) or by inhibiting deactivated hibatu.(Sebastián and Mostoslavsky, 2014) GPR43 is expressed in intestinal epithelial cells and certain immune cells but the expression of GPR43 in humans with CRC and colitis is low in expression.32.33 Previous studies have shown a positive effect that a high-fiber diet activates GPR43 and is characterized by a rapid increase in acetate.(Macia, 2015)Another study showed that RS data significantly increased the expression activity of GPR43. This indicates that GPR43 activation may have a role in intestinal homeostasis.(Hu et al., 2016)Acetate and propionate have a significant inverse correlation with tumor occurrence. Acetate and propionate modulate Treg cell and immune function. The interaction between acetate and propionate with GPR43 indicates an anti-inflammatory effect of RS.35.36

The COX-2 expression in the positive control group was significantly higher than the COX-2 expression in the negative control group and the two treatment groups. The results of this study are supported by previous studies that showed the expression of genes associated with inflammation such as COX-2 decreased significantly in the group given RS. The increased expression of the inflammatory cytokine COX-2 is evidence that administration of AOM and DSS have an inflammatory microenvironment that can enhance tissue dysplasia.(Hu et al., 2016) RS triggers major changes in colonic gene expression that inhibits inflammatory pathways and suppresses immune responses.(Haenen et al., 2013)

High COX-2 expression is the beginning of tumorigenesis.(Wu and Sun, 2015) This may be because COX-2 has a role in increasing prostaglandins, inhibiting the body's immune response,

inhibiting apoptosis of tumor cells, increasing cell proliferation, regulating the cell cycle, increasing tumor angiogenesis, increasing the expression of metalloproteinases in tumor cells and stimulating the activation of precursor substances that are carcinogenic. .(Wu and Sun, 2015) The role of COX-2 is reinforced by previous studies where most colon cancers have high COX-2 expression resulting in tumor angiogenesis, immune system damage and tumor invasion.(Brown and DuBois, 2005)

Conflict of interest

The authors declare no conflict of interest.

Acknowledgments

The researcher thanks the Directorate of Research and Community Service; the Directorate General of Strengthening Research and Development the Ministry of Research Technology and Higher Education which has funded this research with grant number 101-91/UN7.P4.3/PP/2018.

References

Afifah, D.N., Stephanie, Aulia, A., Rahadiyanti, A., Kurniawati, D.M., Rustanti, N., Anjani, G., Arifan, F. and Widyastiti, N.S. (2018). Physical and chemical characteristics of enzymatically modified Batu banana (Musa balbisiana Colla) and Kepok banana (Musa paradisiaca formatypica) flours. *Food Research*, 5(1),124 – 131.

Augenlicht, L. H., Mariadason, J. M., Wilson, A., Arango, D., Yang, W., Heerdt, B. G., & Velcich, A. (2002). Short chain fatty acids and colon cancer. *The Journal of nutrition*, 132(12), 3804S-3808S.

Birt, D., & Phillips, G. (2014). Diet, Genes, and Microbes: Complexities of Colon Cancer Prevention. *Toxicologic pathology*, 42(1), 182–188.

Brown, J. R., & DuBois, R. N. (2005). COX-2: a molecular target for colorectal cancer prevention. *Journal of clinical oncology*, 23, 2840–2855.

Chandrasekharan, N., & Simmons, D. (2004). The cyclooxygenases. *Genome Biology*, 5(9), 241.

Erben, U., Loddenkemper, C., Doerfel, K., Spieckermann, S., Haller, D., Heimesaat, M. M., Zeitz, M., Siegmund, B., & Kühl, A. A. (2014). A guide to histomorphological evaluation of intestinal inflammation in mouse models. *International journal of clinical and experimental pathology*, 7(8), 4557–4576.

Feng, Q., Liang, S., Jia, H., Stadlmayr, A., Tang, L., Lan, Z., Zhang, D., Xia, H., Xu, X., Jie, Z., Su, L., Li, X., Li, X., Li, J., Xiao, L., Huber-Schönauer, U., Niederseer, D., Xu, X., Al-Aama, J. Y., Wang, J. (2015). Gut microbiome development along the colorectal adenoma-carcinoma sequence. *Nature communications*, 6(6528), 1–13.

Fuentes-Zaragoza, E., Riquelme-Navarrete, M., Sánchez-Zapata, E., & Alvarez, J. A. P. (2010). Resistant starch as functional ingredient: A review. *Food Research International*, 43(4), 931–942.

Fukuda, S., Toh, H., Hase, K., Oshima, K., Nakanishi, Y., Yoshimura, K., Tobe, T., Clarke, J. M., Topping, D. L., Suzuki, T., Taylor, T. D., Itoh, K., Kikuchi, J., Morita, H., Hattori, M., & Ohno, H. (2011). Bifidobacteria can protect from enteropathogenic infection through production of acetate. *Nature*, 469, 543–547.

Haenen, D., Silva, C. S. da, Zhang, J., Koopmans, S. J., Bosch, G., Vervoort, J., Gerrits, W. J. J., Kemp, B., Smidt, H., Müller, M., & Hooiveld, G. J. E. J. (2013). Resistant starch induces catabolic but suppresses immune and cell division pathways and changes the microbiome in the proximal colon of male pigs. *The Journal of Nutrition*, 143(12), 1889–1898.

Hovhannisyan, G., Aroutiounian, R., & Glei, M. (2009). Butyrate reduces the frequency of micronuclei in human colon carcinoma cells in vitro. *Toxicology in Vitro*, 23(6), 1028–1033.

Hu, Y., Leu, R. K. Le, Christophersen, C. T., Somashekar, R., Conlon, M., Meng, X. Q., Winter, J. M., Woodman, R. J., McKinnon, R., & Young, G. (2016). Manipulation of the gut microbiota using resistant starch is associated with protection against colitis-associated colorectal cancer in rats. *Carcinogenesis*, 37(4), 366–375.

Jahns, F., Wilhelm, A., Jablonowski, N., Mothes, H., Radeva, M., Wölfert, A., Greulich, K. O., & Glei, M. (2011). Butyrate suppresses mRNA increase of osteopontin and cyclooxygenase-2 in human colon tumor tissue. *Carcinogenesis*, 32(6), 913–920.

Jung, J., Cho, S., Ahn, N., Yang, S., Park, J., Jo, E., Hwang, J., Jung, J., Kim, S., Kang, K., & Lee, Y. (2005). Ras/MAP kinase pathways are involved in Ras specific apoptosis induced by sodium butyrate. *Cancer letters*, 225, 199–206.

Kemenkes RI. (2017). Pedoman Nasional Pelayanan Kedokteran Kanker Kolorektal. In *Kementerian Kesehatan Republik Indonesia*.

Le Leu, R., Hu, Y., & Young, G. (2002). Effect of resistant starch and nonstarch polysaccharides on colonic luminal environment and genotoxin-induced apoptosis in the rat. *Carcinogenesis*, 23(5), 713–719.

Leu, R. K. Le, Brown, I. L., Hu, Y., Morita, T., Esterman, A., & Young, G. P. (2007). Effect of dietary resistant starch and protein on colonic fermentation and intestinal tumourigenesis in rat. *Carcinogenesis*, 28(2), 240–245.

Leu, R. K. Le, Young, G. P., Hu, Y., Winter, J., & Conlon, M. A. (2013). Dietary red meat aggravates dextran sulfate sodium-induced colitis in mice whereas resistant starch attenuates inflammation. *Digestive Diseases and Sciences*, 58(12), 3475–3482.

M.Clarke, J., L.Topping, D., R.Bird, A., P.Young, G. and Cobiac, L. (2008). Effects of high-amylose maize starch and butyrylated high-amylose maize starch on azoxymethane-induced intestinal cancer in rats. *Carcinogenesis*, 29(11), 2190–2194.

Macia, L., Tan, J., Vieira, A.T., Leach, K., Stanley, D., Luong, S., Maruya, M., McKenzie, C.I., Hijikata, A., Wong, C., Binge, L., Thorburn, A.N., Chevavlier, N., Ang, C., Marino, E., Robert, R., Offermanns, S., Teixiea, M.M., Moore, R.J., Flavell, R.A., Fagarasan, S., Mackay, C.R. (2015). Metabolite-sensing receptors GPR43 and GPR109A facilitate dietary fibre-induced gut homeostasis through regulation of the inflammasome. *Nature communication*, 6, 6734.

Mariani, F., Sena, P. and Roncucci, L. (2014). Inflammatory pathways in the early steps of colorectal cancer development. *World Journal of Gastroenterology*, 20(29), 9716–9731.

Maslowski, K. M., Vieira, A.T., Kranich, A.N., Sierro, F., Yu, D., Schilter, H.C., Rolph, M.S., Mackay, F., Artis, D., Xavier, R.J., Teixeira, M.M., Mackay, C.R. (2009). Regulation of inflammatory responses by gut microbiota and chemoattractant receptor GPR43. *Nature*, 461, 1282–1286.

Mishiro, T., Kusunoki, R., Otani, A., Ansary, M. M. U., Tongu, M., Harashima, N., Yamada, T., Sato, S., Amano, Y., Itoh, K., Ishihara, S. and Kinoshita, Y. (2013). Butyric acid attenuates intestinal inflammation in murine DSS-induced colitis model via milk fat globule-EGF factor 8. *Laboratory Investigation*, 93, 834–843.

Musita, N. (2009). Study of Content and Characteristic Resistant Starch from Some Banana Type. *Jurnal Teknologi dan Industri Pertanian Indonesia*, 14(1), 68–79.

Nava, G. M. and Stappenbeck, T. S. (2011). Diversity of the autochthonous colonic microbiota. *Gut microbes*, 2(2), 99–104.

Purwanti, E. and Suhartono, M. T. (2014). Pati resistan serta perannya dalam penghambatan proliferasi dan induksi apoptosis sel kanker kolon. *Indonesian Journal of Cancer*, 8(4), 173–177.

Sebastián, C. and Mostoslavsky, R. (2014). Untangling the fiber yarn: butyrate feeds Warburg to suppress colorectal cancer. *Cancer discovery*, 4(12), 1368–1370.

Smith, P. M., Howitt, M. R., Panikov, N., Michaud, M., Gallini, C. A., Bohlooly-Y, M., Glickman, J. N. and Garrett, W. S. (2013). The microbial metabolites, short-chain fatty acids, regulate colonic Treg cell homeostasis. *Science*, 341(6145), 569–573.

Tang, Y., Chen, Y., Jiang, H., Robbins, G. T. and Nie, D. (2011). G-protein-coupled receptor for short-chain fatty acids suppresses colon cancer. *International journal of cancer*, 128, 847–856.

Tharanathan, R. N. and Mahadevamma, S. (2003). Grain legumes - a boon to human nutrition. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, 14(12), 507–518.

Tiranda, Y. and Safitriana (2018). Colorectal Cancer Prevalence in Palembang, South Sumatera, Indonesia. *Jurnal Fakultas Kesehatan Masyarakat*, 12(2), 91–95.

Tong, X., Yin, L., Joshi, S., Rosenberg, D. and Giardina, C. (2005). Cyclooxygenase-2 regulation in colon cancer cells: modulation of RNA polymerase II elongation by histone deacetylase inhibitors. *The Journal of biological chemistry*, 280(16), 15503–15509.

Usami, M., Kishimoto, K., Ohata, A., Miyoshi, M., Aoyama, M., Fueda, Y. and Kotani, J. (2008). Butyrate and trichostatin A attenuate nuclear factor kappaB activation and tumor necrosis factor alpha secretion and increase prostaglandin E2 secretion in human peripheral blood mononuclear cells. *Nutrition research*, 28(5), 321–328.

Vannucci, L., Stepankova, R., Kozakova, H., Fiserova, A., Rossmann, P. and Tlaskalova-Hogenova, H. (2008). Colorectal carcinogenesis in germ-free and conventionally reared rats: different intestinal environments affect the systemic immunity. *International Journal of Oncology*, 32(3), 609–617.

Wong, J. M. W., Souza, R. De, Kendall, C. W. C., Emam, A. and Jenkins, D. J. A. (2006). Colonic Health : Fermentation and Short Chain Fatty Acids. *Journal of Clinical Gastroenterology*, 40(3), 235–243.

Wong, V. W. S., Tse, C. H., Lam, T. T. Y., Wong, G. L. H., Chim, A. M. L., Chu, W. C. W., Yeung, D. K. W., Law, P. T. W., Kwan, H. S., Yu, J., Sung, J. J. Y. and Chan, H. L. Y. (2013). Molecular Characterization of the Fecal Microbiota in Patients with Nonalcoholic Steatohepatitis - A Longitudinal Study. *PLoS ONE*, 8(4), 1-11.

Wu, Q.-B. and Sun, G.-P. (2015). Expression of COX-2 and HER-2 in colorectal cancer and their correlation. *World Journal of Gastroenterology*, 21(20), 6206–6214.

Zackular, J. P., Baxter, N. T., Iverson, K. D., Sadler, W. D., Petrosino, J. F., Chen, G. Y. and Schloss, P. D. (2013). The gut microbiome modulates colon tumorigenesis. *mBio*, 4(6), e000692-e00613.

Tables and Figures – 1 PAGE 1 TABLE/FIGURE. PLACE ALL TABLES AND FIGURES AT THE END OF THE MANUSCRIPT BODY AFTER THE REFERENCES

Table 1. Composition of experimental animal feed g/100 g

Component (g)	Mice Group			
	K-	K +	P1	P2
Batu banana flour	-	-	19	-
Kepok banana flour	-	-	-	18
Corn starch	46.57	46.57	46.57	46.57
Protein (casein)	14	14	14	14
Dectrin	15.5	15.5	5.5	5.5
Sucrose	10	10	10	10
Soybean oil	4	4	4	4
Alpacel (fiber)	5	5	5	5
Mineral mix	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Vitamin mix	1	1	1	1
L-cystine	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18
Choline	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25

Table 2**.** Inflammation after intervention

Group	Mean ± Standard Deviation	*p*-Value
K-	1.32 ± 0.33	
K +	2.48 ± 0.50	
P1	1.56 ± 0.38	0.035 *
P2	1.40 ± 0.47	

*: there is a significant difference

a, b, c: different notations in the same column indicate a significant difference

Table 3. The relationship between COX-2 expression with various treatments

Variable		COX-2				
		n	Positive	Moderately positive	Strongly positive	*p* value
Intervention						<0.001
	Control-negative	25	4 (16)	10 (40)	11 (44)	
	AOM positive control	25	0 (0)	4 (16)	21 (84)	
	AOM *batu* treatment	25	12 (48)	7 (28)	6 (24)	
	AOM *kepok* treatment	20	10 (50)	9 (45)	1 (1)	

Table 4. Expression of COX-2 after intervention

Group	COX-2 percentage score	COX-2 intensity	Score and COX-2 intensity
K-	2.52 ± 0.92a	2.48 ± 0.51a	5.00 ± 1.32a
K +	3.52 ± 0.59b	2.76 ± 0.44b	6.28 ± 0.84b
P1	1.80 ± 1.32c	2.04 ± 0.74c	3.84 ± 1.86c
P2	1.40 ± 0.88c	2.35 ± 0.49ac	3.75 ± 1.12c
p	<0.001 *	<0.001 *	<0.001 *

*: there is a significant difference

a, b, c: different notations in the same column indicate a significant difference

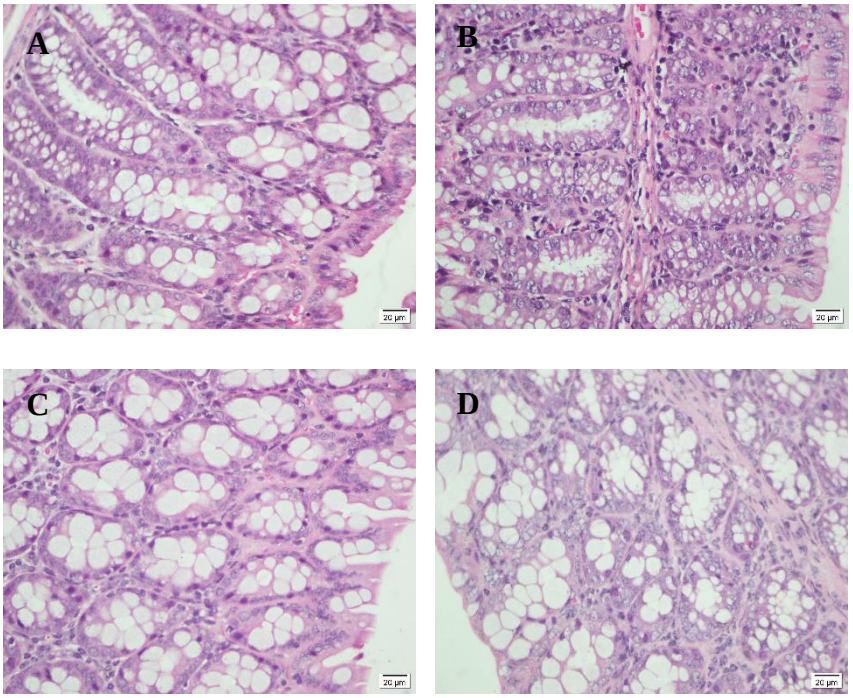


Figure 1.Hematoxylin Eosin staining on the colonic cell tissue of mice. A: negative control group, magnification 400x; B: positive control group, magnification 400x; C: treatment group 1, magnification 400x; D: treatment group 2, magnification 400x.

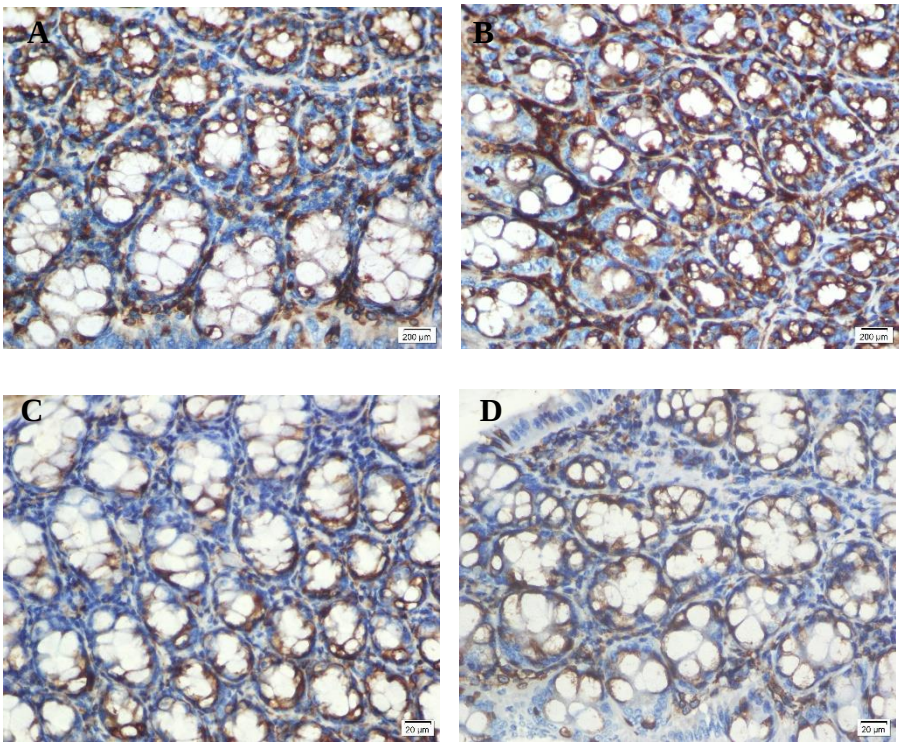


Figure 2.Immunohistochemical stain of COX-2 on mouse colon cells. A: negative control group, magnification 400x; B: positive control group, magnification 400x; C: treatment group 1, magnification 400x; D: treatment group 2, magnification 400x.

Mail FK UNDIP

diana nurafifah <d.nurafifah.dna@fk.undip.ac.id>

Manuscript ID: FR-2021-262

Food Research <foodresearch.my@outlook.com> 14 April 2021 at 01:33
To: diana nurafifah <d.nurafifah.dna@fk.undip.ac.id>

Dear Dr. Diana Nur Afifah,

This message is to acknowledge receipt of the above manuscript that you submitted via email to Food Research. Your manuscript has been successfully checked-in. Please refer to the assigned manuscript ID number in any correspondence with the Food Research Editorial Office or with the editor.

Your paper will be reviewed by three or more reviewers assigned by the Food Research editorial board and final decision made by the editor will be informed by email in due course. Reviewers' suggestions and editor's comments will be then made available via email attached file. You can monitor the review process for your paper by emailing us on the "Status of my manuscript".

If your manuscript is accepted for publication, Food Research editorial office will contact you for the production of your manuscript.

Thank you very much for submitting your manuscript to Food Research.

Sincerely,

Son Radu, Ph.D.
Chief Editor
Email: foodresearch.my@outlook.com

FOOD
RESEARCH

14th April 2021

Authors: Pratiwi S.N., Afifah, D.N., Widyastiti, S.W., Karlowee, V., Anjani, G. and Istiadi, H.

Manuscript title: Banana Resistant Starch inhibitory inflammation and Cyclooxygenase-2 in BALB/c Mice induced by Azoxymethane and Dextran Sodium Sulfate

Manuscript ID: FR-2021-262

Dear Dr. Diana Nur Afifah,

This message is to acknowledge receipt of the above manuscript that you submitted via email to Food Research. Your manuscript has been successfully checked-in. Please refer to the assigned manuscript ID number in any correspondence with the Food Research Editorial Office or with the editor.

Your paper will be reviewed by three or more reviewers assigned by the Food Research editorial board and final decision made by the editor will be informed by email in due course. Reviewers' suggestions and editor's comments will be then made available via email attached file. You can monitor the review process for your paper by emailing us on the "Status of my manuscript".

If your manuscript is accepted for publication, Food Research editorial office will contact you for the production of your manuscript.

Thank you very much for submitting your manuscript to Food Research.

Sincerely,

Son Radu, Ph.D.
Chief Editor
Email: foodresearch.my@outlook.com

Mail FK UNDIP

diana nurafifah <d.nurafifah.dna@fk.undip.ac.id>

Manuscript ID: FR-2021-262

Food Research <foodresearch.my@outlook.com> 18 May 2021 at 02:48
To: diana nurafifah <d.nurafifah.dna@fk.undip.ac.id>

Dear Dr. Diana Nur Afifah,

Manuscript FR-2021-262 entitled " Banana Resistant Starch inhibitory inflammation and Cyclooxygenase-2 in BALB/c Mice induced by Azoxymethane and Dextran Sodium Sulfate " which you submitted to Food Research, has been reviewed. The comments of the reviewer(s) are included in the attached file.

The reviewer(s) have recommended publication, but also suggest some revisions to your manuscript. Therefore, I invite you to respond to the reviewer(s)' comments and revise your manuscript. Once the revised manuscript is prepared, please send it back to me for further processing.

Because we are trying to facilitate timely publication of manuscripts submitted to Food Research, your revised manuscript should be submitted before or by 25th May 2021. If it is not possible for you to submit your revision by this date, please let us know.

Once again, thank you for submitting your manuscript to Food Research and I look forward to receiving your revised manuscript.

Sincerely,

Professor Dr. Son Radu
Chief Editor, Food Research
foodresearch.my@outlook.com

From: Food Research <foodresearch.my@outlook.com>
Sent: Wednesday, 14 April, 2021 2:33 AM
To: diana nurafifah <d.nurafifah.dna@fk.undip.ac.id>
Subject: Manuscript ID: FR-2021-262

[Quoted text hidden]

2 attachments

FR-2021-262.doc
1056K

Evaluation Form FR-2021-262.doc
114K

FOOD
RESEARCH

MANUSCRIPT EVALUATION FORM

Date : 14th April 2021

Manuscript ID : FR-2021-262

Please return by : 14th May 2021

Title of Manuscript : Banana Resistant Starch inhibitory inflammation and Cyclooxygenase-2 in BALB/c Mice induced by Azoxymethane and Dextran Sodium Sulfate

1. IF YOU CANNOT REVIEW THIS MANUSCRIPT OR MEET THE DEADLINE, PLEASE INFORM US WITHOUT DELAY.

2. Your review should consider the article's scholarly merit including originality of the research issue and/or methodology, adequacy and rigor of the research methodology and techniques used, quality and rigor of data analysis, comprehensiveness of literature review, and the readability and presentation of the article. Please provide detailed and specific comments to all items. Also, where appropriate please provide suggestions for revision.

COMMENT SHEET

Using item 2 in page 1 as a guideline, please indicate the reasons for your recommendations. Most author(s) will appreciate frankness, combined with a modicum of tact. Even if you recommend that the manuscript be accepted for publication, please provide some general comments to the author(s).

Evaluation Criteria	Grade				
	A (Excellent)	B	C	D	E (Worst)
1. Appropriateness of Contents		x			
2. Originality of Topic		x			
3. Manuscript Format			x		
4. Research Methodology		x			
5. Data Analysis			x		
6. Relevance to the Journal		x			

FOOD
RESEARCH

(REVIEWER'S SECTION) REVIEWER'S COMMENTS/SUGGESTIONS		(AUTHOR'S SECTION) AUTHOR'S ACTION/RESPONSE *NOTE FOR AUTHOR: Please state your response to the reviewer's comments/suggestion below
1.	**Title** *It should reflect the article* Follow Food Research format for title and author's names	
2.	**Abstract** *Background, Aim, Methodology and Conclusion* Those sentences marked in Red must rewrite in proper and correct ENGLISH	
3.	**Keywords** *Min. 3 and Max. 6* Edit to follow Food Research format	
4.	**Introduction** *Concise with sufficient background* Lines 45-46, rewrite the sentence to remove the word "noted"	
5.	**Research design/Methodology** *Clearly described and reproducible* Rewrite the materials and methods marked in RED	
6.	**Data Analysis** *Results well presented and discussed* Those section/sentences marked in RED in Results section must be rewritten in proper and correct ENGLISH Must rewrite those marked in RED in discussion to be in proper and corre ct ENGLISH	
7.	**Conclusion** *A clear summary of the study*	

FOOD
RESEARCH

8.	**References** *References should follow the journal's format* Too many errors in references in the text, not following Food Research guidelines at all!!! Reference section must edit extensively yo follow strictly Food Research guidelines/format	
9.	**English Proficiency** Fair	
10.	**Additional comments/suggestions by the reviewer about the article** Those sentences with the word "namely" must be rewritten to remove the word "namely", these sentences are in Lines 23-25, Lines 55-56, Lines 89-91 Too many errors in terms of scientific names in the text and reference section. All scientific names must be in ITALICS	

Overall Evaluation
Please choose one.

Accept		**Major Revision**	**x**
Minor Revision		**Reject**	

Please return Manuscript and/or Review Comments to:
Food Research
Email: foodresearch.my@outlook.com

Banana Resistant Starch inhibitory inflammation and Cyclooxygenase-2 in BALB/c Mice induced by Azoxymethane and Dextran Sodium Sulfate

[1]Pratiwi SN, [1,2]*Afifah DN, [3]Widyastiti SW, [4]Karlowee V, [1,2]Anjani G, [4]Istiadi H

[1] *Department of Nutrition Science, Universitas Diponegoro, Semarang, Indonesia*

[2] *Centre of Nutrition Research (CENURE), Universitas Diponegoro, Semarang, Indonesia*

[3] *Department of Clinical Pathology, Universitas Diponegoro, Semarang, Indonesia*

[4] *Department of Anatomical Pathology, Universitas Diponegoro, Semarang, Indonesia*

*Corresponding author: d.nurafifah.dna@fk.undip.ac.id

Author No. 1: 0000-0001-5571-5060

Author No. 2: 0000-0001-8808-1826

Author No. 3: 0000-0002-4083-1293

Author No. 4: 0000-0003-2227-6449

Author No. 5: 0000-0002-7774-7693

Author No. 6: 0000-0002-6391-3830

Abstract

Inflammation in colonic tissue is one of the earliest developmental pathways in colorectal cancer and proteins such as cyclooxygenase are crucial to this inflammation. Batu bananas and kepok bananas contain resistant starch which can inhibit inflammation and Cox-2 in mice colon that induce by Azoxymethane and Dextran Sodium Sulfate. This study main object was to determine the effect of banana flour resistant starch on inflammation and Cox-2 in colon tissue. This research was experimental with post-test only design involving 20 BALB/c mice in 4 groups, namely the negative control group, the positive control group, batu banana flour treatment and kepok banana flour treatment. The level of inflammation was seen from the colon tissue treated with hematoxylin eosin while Cyclooxigenase-2 (COX-2) with COX-2 immunohistochemical staining. The specimens were viewed under a light microscope at a magnification of 400 times. The treatment groups with resistant starch of batu and kepok banana flour had a significantly lower level of inflammation when compared to the positive group ($p = 0.035$). The COX-2 score in the treatment group resistant starch of batu and kepok banana was significantly lower than the positive control group ($p<0.001$). The COX-2 intensity in both groups was lower than the positive group but not significant ($p<0.001$). The combined score between the percentage and the intensity of COX-2 expression in the two treatment groups also had a lower than the positive control group ($p<0.001$). Resistant starch of batu and kepok banana can inhibit inflammation and suppressed expression of COX-2.

Keywords: *batu* banana flour, colon cancer, *kepok* banana flour, resistant starch

1. Introduction

Colon cancer was the third leading cause of cancer-related death with 130,000 cases every year and was expected to increase by 60% in 2030.(Birt and Phillips, 2014) The incidence of colon cancer would increase, especially in developing countries, including Indonesia.(Tiranda and Safitriana, 2018) It was estimated that Indonesians have a colon cancer risk of 5% or 1 in 10 Indonesians was estimated to have colon cancer.(Kemenkes RI, 2017) Evidence from epidemiological and experimental studies suggested diet was a crucial factor in the etiology of colon cancer(Leu et al., 2007) and in one study determined that about 80% of colon cancer cases were related to diet.(Le Leu, Hu and Young, 2002) Those result studies noted that colon cancer could be prevented.

Resistant starch (RS) is an insoluble fiber that beneficial to human health including preventing colon cancer (Tharanathan and Mahadevamma, 2003; Hovhannisyan, Aroutiounian and Glei, 2009; Purwanti and Suhartono, 2014). In the human body, RS will not be digested but will be fermented by bacteria in the colon and will produce one of the substrates in the form of Short Chain Fatty Acids (SCFA) is butyrate (Hu et al., 2016). Butyrate is the main source of energy for normal colon cells thereby the integrity and function of the colonic epithelium can be maintained (Augenlicht et al., 2002). Butyrate also has chemoprotective properties by inhibiting the proliferation of cancer cells, increasing differentiation and increasing apoptosis (Augenlicht et al., 2002; Wong et al., 2006).

The source of RS is contained in Indonesian local fruit, namely bananas where the largest component of banana fruit is starch found in the pulp. Batu banana (Musa balbisiana Colla) and Kepok banana (*Musa paradisiaca* formatypica) were types of banana which had high resistant starch content of 39.5% and 27.7% respectively.(Musita, 2009) Method to increase the RS content is to make banana flour using the method enzymatic autoclaving-cooling autoclaving-cooling (AC-E-AC).(Fuentes-Zaragoza et al., 2010) Current studies had revealed that kepok banana flour obtained by the autoclaving-cooling enzymatic autoclaving-cooling (AC-E-AC) method could increase batu banana and kepok banana up to 52.95% and 55.8% respectively.(Afifah et al., 2018)

The onset of colon cancer can be preceded by inflammation that occurs in the colonic tissue. This inflammation will lead to increased Cyclooxygenase-2 (COX-2) in which the expression of COX-2 overload associated with various cancers such as colon cancer.(Chandrasekharan and Simmons, no date) COX-2 can increase the progression of colon cancer by affecting cell proliferation, platelet aggregation and thromboxane produce.

Results of previous studies indicated that the expression of several genes related to inflammation such as COX-2 decreased significantly in the provision of RS.(Hu et al., 2016) Butyrate produced by RS may play directly to the reduction of COX-2(Jahns et al., 2011) by inhibiting COX-2 transcription elongation.(Tong et al., 2005) In addition, a mechanism that might occur was butyrate affect inflammatory mediators that play a role in transcriptional activation of COX-2.(Usami et al., 2008),(Jung et al., 2005)

Past research had shown that resistant starch could prevent colon cancer. Our hypothesis against the effects of resistant starch which is found in bananas have the possibility to protect the colon in cancer induction effect. This study aimed to prove whether the resistant starch of batu banana flour and kepok banana might inhibit inflammation and COX-2 in mice induced colon cancer-forming compounds.

2. Materials and methods

This research was a quasi-experimental research design post only with the control group design. Feed making was carried out at the Diponegoro University Integrated Laboratory, while animal rearing experimental animals conducted at the Inter-University Central Food and Nutrition Laboratory (PAU) Yogyakarta, Gadjah Mada University. The study was conducted for 11 weeks. This study had ethical approval from the Ethics Committee for Health Research (KEPK) Faculty of Medicine, Diponegoro University and obtain a letter of approval Ethical Clearance under number 33 / EC / H / FK-UNDIP / IV / 2019.

2.1 Experimental animals

This study used male BALB / c mice aged 5 weeks weighing about 20 to 25 grams. Animals acclimatized beforehand for 7 days and then divided into 4 groups randomly, namely the negative control (C-), positive control (C+), treatment 1 (T1), and treatment 2 (T2). C- will be given AIN-93 feed without induction and without any treatment. C+ was given the standard feed AIN-93 and by the induction of AOM and DSS. T1 and T2 was the group that was given AOM and DSS induction and given feed that had been modified with banana flour batu and kepok respectively.

Animals were caged in a room that had air conditioning and had a naturally dark light settings. Feed and drink provided ad libitum. AOM induction was given as 10 mg/kg intraperitoneally. AOM was dissolved in Phosphate Buffer Solution (PBS) at a ratio of 1: 1. AOM injection taken once after acclimatization. Giving DSS 2% performed the following day for 7 days.

Batu and kepok bananas cleaned and washed with running water then peeled. Banana pulp thin cut of about 2 mm. Banana slices dried in the sun for 3 days. Dried banana pieces that had been crushed and then sieved with a 80 mesh sieve. Banana flour treated autoclaving at 121 ° C for 15 minutes and then cooling at 4 ° C for 24 hours. The pH of banana flour was adjusted with 0.2 M acetate buffer and 2% of the pullulanase enzyme was added (v / w of banana flour) then incubated at 40 ° C for 12 hours at 150 rpm. The reaction was stopped by heating the suspension at 85 ° C for 5 minutes. Banana flour wrapped in aluminum foil then treated autoclaving at 121 ° C for 15 minutes and cooling 4 ° C for 24 hours.

2.2 Immunohistochemistry

Animals terminated by dislocation of cervical done quickly and sterile. Colon fragments were fixed in 10 % Neutral Buffer Formalin and embedded in paraffin blocks. The specimen on the paraffin block serially sectioned using rotary microtome. The sections were stained with hematoxylin eosin (HE) and immunostaining COX-2 was performed according to the manufacturer's recommendations from FineTest (Wuhan, China).

Observations inflammation and COX-2 in colon tissue was done using light microscope with a magnification of 400 times. Each colon tissue sample was captured 5 random images from 5 different fields. Inflammation scoring was performed within 4 scores, negative, minimal, mild and moderate. The score was 0 or negative if there was no inflammation. The score was 1 or mild if inflammation infiltrates the mucosa. The score was 2 or moderate if inflammation infiltrates the mucosa and submucosa. The score was 3 or moderate if the inflammation infiltrates transmural (infiltrates to the tunica intima).(Erben et al., 2014)

Immunohistochemical observations were carried out by estimating the percentage of cells stained and the staining intensity. Scores percentage stained of COX-2 was divided into 5 scores, the score was 0 if the estimated percentage of 0% to 5%; the score was 1 if the estimated percentage of 6% to 25%; the score was 2 if the estimated percentage of 26% to 50%; the score was 3 if the estimated percentage of 51% to 75%; and the score was 4 if the estimated percentage of 76% to 100%. The intensity of staining had 3 scores, score 1 if the slight yellowing, score 2 when the brownish yellow and score 3 when brown.(Wu and Sun, 2015)

Final scores was the sum of the staining intensity score and the cell staining percentage score. The combination of the score would had 4 meaning, negative (if the value of the combination is 1 to 2), positive (if the value of the combination is 3 to 4), positively moderate (if the value of the combination of 5 to 6), and strongly positive (if the value of the combination is 7 up to 8).(Wu and Sun, 2015)

2.3 Data analysis

Univariate analysis was performed to calculate the mean value and standard deviation. The normality test was carried out by the Saphiro Wilk test. Bivariate analysis was performed using the Anova test for normally distributed data and using the Kruskal Wallis test if the data was not normal. Multivariate analysis was performed by performing a Post Hoc test to see which variables contributed to the differentiation value. The statistical value is significant if the p-value is less than 0.05.

3. Results

Figure 1 shows that image B (positive control) had the most inflammation among other images. Inflamed tissue in treatment 1 and 2 was not worse than the positive control but more than the negative control.

Table 2 revealed that each group had a significant difference in inflammatory values (p-Value = 0.035). Positive control group had levels of inflammation that was the highest among the other groups, while the negative control group had the lowest levels of inflammation.

Table 2 revealed that the inflammation value of the positive control group was statistically significantly different from the negative control group, both treatment groups where the mean value of inflammation in the positive control group was higher than the other groups. The inflammation value in the negative group did not had a significant difference to the both treatment groups. This suggests that treatment 1 and treatment 2 had a value equal to the inflammation value in the negative group.

Cells that had COX-2 showed a brownish yellow in the cytoplasm which could be seen in Figure 2. Categories COX-2 expression in all four groups could be seen in Table 2 where the positive control group had the highest severity percentage which had the expression of COX-2 with the category of strongly positive as much as 84%. The both treatment groups had the lowest severity with a positive category percentage of 48% and 50% respectively.

The results of the COX-2 percentage score in colon tissue after the intervention was there a difference in the four groups. Table 4 revealed that the positive control group had the highest COX-2 percentage score compared to other groups while the treatment group 2 had the lowest COX-2 percentage score.

Table 4 revealed that the positive control group had a different COX-2 percentage score for both treatment groups where positive control had the highest mean among the other groups. Negative control had a different value against other groups where the COX-2 score in treatment 1 and treatment 2 lower. Both treatment groups did not have any differences, so it could be said that the administration of batu and kepok banana resistant starch had the same effect on the COX-2.

The results of COX-2 intensity between groups showed a difference between groups. However, the inter-group mean showed that the positive control group had an intensity of COX-2 were highest when compared with other groups. Treatment group 1 had the lowest COX-2 intensity value among the other.

Test results of the further test showed that the positive control group had a different intensity value significantly with other groups where other groups had a COX-2 intensity value was lower. The negative control group had a different COX-2 intensity value from the treatment group 1 and had the same COX-2 intensity value as the treatment group 2 where both treatment groups COX-2 intensity values was lower in the negative control group. The treatment group 1 had no difference intensity value of COX-2 with 2 treatment groups.

The results of the combined value of percentages with intensity of COX-2 between groups showed a differences between groups. However, the inter-group mean showed that the positive control group had a combined value percentage of the intensity of COX-2 were highest when compared to other groups. The treatment group 1 had a combined value percentage value with the intensity of COX-2 that was lowest among the other groups.

Further test results combined value of the percentage with the intensity of COX-2 showed that the positive control group has a different intensity value significantly with other groups where other groups had combined value of the percentage with the intensity of COX-2 was lower. Negative control had different values from other groups where the combined value of the percentage with the intensity of COX-2 in treatment 1 and treatment 2 was lower. Both treatment groups did not have any differences means the administration of banana and banana batu banana resistant starch had the same effect on the combined value of the percentage with the intensity of COX-2.

4. Discussion

The above results indicate that resistant starch has a protective effect on AOM and DSS-induced colorectal cancer initiation. Resistant starch can inhibit inflammation due to the induction of AOM and DSS compounds where the level of inflammation is the same as the groups that are not induced by AOM and DSS compounds.

The results of this study support the study conducted by Ying Hu et al where the inflammation score decreased in experimental animals that were induced by AOM DSS and given a diet containing RS. Inflammation and colorectal tissue injury caused by infection, mechanics or chemical compounds play an important role in the early stages of colorectal carcinogenesis in which the inflammation may induce chronic immune response resulting in cellular proliferation and regeneration.(Mariani, Sena and Roncucci, 2014) If the immune response fails, cytokines, growth factors and cellular respiration products will continue to proliferate to repair the wound. This can lead to the accumulation of genetic errors and improper proliferation continuously.(Mariani, Sena and Roncucci, 2014)

Chronic inflammation can speed up tumor formation.(Hu et al., 2016)Therefore, individuals with ulcerative colitis are at high risk of developing Colitis Associated Cancer (CAC). This is supported by previous research that shows that RS can prevent colitis and Colorectal Cancer (CRC).4.23–25 So it can be concluded that the hospital can also prevent CAC.

The results of this study are reinforced by the results of previous studies where the positive control group that was given only a standard diet had a high inflammatory score and had the number of bacteria from the genus Fusibacterium, Escherichia and Enterococcus which were also associated with CRC in humans.(Feng et al., 2015) Administration of AOM which induces DNA damage and DSS that triggers infection may contribute to dysbiosis in the microbiota community which contributes to tumor formation.(Zackular et al., 2013) The study also indicated a dynamic change in the microbiota population in the initial response to AOM and DSS before signs of macroscopic tumor formation emerged.(Zackular et al., 2013) The crucial role of microbiotic dysbiosis is supported by research where experimental animals that do not experience dysbiosis do not experience inflammation and colon cancer.(Vannucci et al., 2008) Hospital administration can increase bacteria associated with RS fermentation such as Parabacteroides, Ruminococcus and Bifidobacterium.(Hu et al., 2016)In addition, there is also an increase in bacteria which is not directly related to RS or CRC fermentation. However, these bacteria likely have a role in preventing inflammation or regeneration of the colonic mucosa.29.30

SCFAs produced by the colonic microbiota can stimulate cell function through activation of G-protein coupled receptors (GPRs) or by inhibiting deactivated hibatu.(Sebastián and Mostoslavsky, 2014) GPR43 is expressed in intestinal epithelial cells and certain immune cells but the expression of GPR43 in humans with CRC and colitis is low in expression.32.33 Previous studies have shown a positive effect that a high-fiber diet activates GPR43 and is characterized by a rapid increase in acetate.(Macia, 2015)Another study showed that RS data significantly increased the expression activity of GPR43. This indicates that GPR43 activation may have a role in intestinal homeostasis.(Hu et al., 2016)Acetate and propionate have a significant inverse correlation with tumor occurrence. Acetate and propionate modulate Treg cell and immune function. The interaction between acetate and propionate with GPR43 indicates an anti-inflammatory effect of RS.35.36

The COX-2 expression in the positive control group was significantly higher than the COX-2 expression in the negative control group and the two treatment groups. The results of this study are supported by previous studies that showed the expression of genes associated with inflammation such as COX-2 decreased significantly in the group given RS. The increased expression of the inflammatory cytokine COX-2 is evidence that administration of AOM and DSS have an inflammatory microenvironment that can enhance tissue dysplasia.(Hu et al., 2016) RS triggers major changes in colonic gene expression that inhibits inflammatory pathways and suppresses immune responses.(Haenen et al., 2013)

High COX-2 expression is the beginning of tumorigenesis.(Wu and Sun, 2015) This may be because COX-2 has a role in increasing prostaglandins, inhibiting the body's immune response, inhibiting apoptosis of tumor cells, increasing cell proliferation, regulating the cell cycle, increasing tumor angiogenesis, increasing the expression of metalloproteinases in tumor cells and stimulating the activation of precursor substances that are carcinogenic. .(Wu and Sun, 2015) The role of COX-2 is reinforced by previous studies where most colon cancers have high COX-2 expression resulting in tumor angiogenesis, immune system damage and tumor invasion.(Brown and DuBois, 2005)

Conflict of interest

The authors declare no conflict of interest.

Acknowledgments

The researcher thanks the Directorate of Research and Community Service; the Directorate General of Strengthening Research and Development the Ministry of Research Technology and Higher Education which has funded this research with grant number 101-91/UN7.P4.3/PP/2018.

References

Afifah, D.N., Stephanie, Aulia, A., Rahadiyanti, A., Kurniawati, D.M., Rustanti, N., Anjani, G., Arifan, F. and Widyastiti, N.S. (2018). Physical and chemical characteristics of enzymatically modified Batu banana (Musa balbisiana Colla) and Kepok banana (Musa paradisiaca formatypica) flours. *Food Research*, 5(1),124 – 131.

Augenlicht, L. H., Mariadason, J. M., Wilson, A., Arango, D., Yang, W., Heerdt, B. G., & Velcich, A. (2002). Short chain fatty acids and colon cancer. *The Journal of nutrition*, 132(12), 3804S-3808S.

Birt, D., & Phillips, G. (2014). Diet, Genes, and Microbes: Complexities of Colon Cancer Prevention. *Toxicologic pathology*, 42(1), 182–188.

Brown, J. R., & DuBois, R. N. (2005). COX-2: a molecular target for colorectal cancer prevention. *Journal of clinical oncology*, 23, 2840–2855.

Chandrasekharan, N., & Simmons, D. (2004). The cyclooxygenases. *Genome Biology*, 5(9), 241.

Erben, U., Loddenkemper, C., Doerfel, K., Spieckermann, S., Haller, D., Heimesaat, M. M., Zeitz, M., Siegmund, B., & Kühl, A. A. (2014). A guide to histomorphological evaluation of intestinal inflammation in mouse models. *International journal of clinical and experimental pathology*, 7(8), 4557–4576.

Feng, Q., Liang, S., Jia, H., Stadlmayr, A., Tang, L., Lan, Z., Zhang, D., Xia, H., Xu, X., Jie, Z., Su, L., Li, X., Li, X., Li, J., Xiao, L., Huber-Schönauer, U., Niederseer, D., Xu, X., Al-Aama, J. Y., Wang, J. (2015). Gut microbiome development along the colorectal adenoma-carcinoma sequence. *Nature communications*, 6(6528), 1–13.

Fuentes-Zaragoza, E., Riquelme-Navarrete, M., Sánchez-Zapata, E., & Alvarez, J. A. P. (2010). Resistant starch as functional ingredient: A review. *Food Research International*, 43(4), 931–942.

Fukuda, S., Toh, H., Hase, K., Oshima, K., Nakanishi, Y., Yoshimura, K., Tobe, T., Clarke, J. M., Topping, D. L., Suzuki, T., Taylor, T. D., Itoh, K., Kikuchi, J., Morita, H., Hattori, M., & Ohno, H. (2011). Bifidobacteria can protect from enteropathogenic infection through production of acetate. *Nature*, 469, 543–547.

Haenen, D., Silva, C. S. da, Zhang, J., Koopmans, S. J., Bosch, G., Vervoort, J., Gerrits, W. J. J., Kemp, B., Smidt, H., Müller, M., & Hooiveld, G. J. E. J. (2013). Resistant starch induces catabolic but suppresses immune and cell division pathways and changes the microbiome in the proximal colon of male pigs. *The Journal of Nutrition*, 143(12), 1889–1898.

Hovhannisyan, G., Aroutiounian, R., & Glei, M. (2009). Butyrate reduces the frequency of micronuclei in human colon carcinoma cells in vitro. *Toxicology in Vitro*, 23(6), 1028–1033.

Hu, Y., Leu, R. K. Le, Christophersen, C. T., Somashekar, R., Conlon, M., Meng, X. Q., Winter, J. M., Woodman, R. J., McKinnon, R., & Young, G. (2016). Manipulation of the gut microbiota using resistant starch is associated with protection against colitis-associated colorectal cancer in rats. *Carcinogenesis*, 37(4), 366–375.

Jahns, F., Wilhelm, A., Jablonowski, N., Mothes, H., Radeva, M., Wölfert, A., Greulich, K. O., & Glei, M. (2011). Butyrate suppresses mRNA increase of osteopontin and cyclooxygenase-2 in human colon tumor tissue. *Carcinogenesis*, 32(6), 913–920.

Jung, J., Cho, S., Ahn, N., Yang, S., Park, J., Jo, E., Hwang, J., Jung, J., Kim, S., Kang, K., & Lee, Y. (2005). Ras/MAP kinase pathways are involved in Ras specific apoptosis induced by sodium butyrate. *Cancer letters*, 225, 199–206.

Kemenkes RI. (2017). Pedoman Nasional Pelayanan Kedokteran Kanker Kolorektal. In *Kementerian Kesehatan Republik Indonesia*.

Le Leu, R., Hu, Y., & Young, G. (2002). Effect of resistant starch and nonstarch polysaccharides on colonic luminal environment and genotoxin-induced apoptosis in the rat. *Carcinogenesis*, 23(5), 713–719.

Leu, R. K. Le, Brown, I. L., Hu, Y., Morita, T., Esterman, A., & Young, G. P. (2007). Effect of dietary resistant starch and protein on colonic fermentation and intestinal tumourigenesis in rat. *Carcinogenesis*, 28(2), 240–245.

Leu, R. K. Le, Young, G. P., Hu, Y., Winter, J., & Conlon, M. A. (2013). Dietary red meat aggravates dextran sulfate sodium-induced colitis in mice whereas resistant starch attenuates inflammation. *Digestive Diseases and Sciences*, 58(12), 3475–3482.

M.Clarke, J., L.Topping, D., R.Bird, A., P.Young, G. and Cobiac, L. (2008). Effects of high-amylose maize starch and butyrylated high-amylose maize starch on azoxymethane-induced intestinal cancer in rats. *Carcinogenesis*, 29(11), 2190–2194.

Macia, L., Tan, J., Vieira, A.T., Leach, K., Stanley, D., Luong, S., Maruya, M., McKenzie, C.I., Hijikata, A., Wong, C., Binge, L., Thorburn, A.N., Chevavlier, N., Ang, C., Marino, E., Robert, R., Offermanns, S., Teixiea, M.M., Moore, R.J., Flavell, R.A., Fagarasan, S., Mackay, C.R. (2015). Metabolite-sensing receptors GPR43 and GPR109A facilitate dietary fibre-induced gut homeostasis through regulation of the inflammasome. *Nature communication*, 6, 6734.

Mariani, F., Sena, P. and Roncucci, L. (2014). Inflammatory pathways in the early steps of colorectal cancer development. *World Journal of Gastroenterology*, 20(29), 9716–9731.

Maslowski, K. M., Vieira, A.T., Kranich, A.N., Sierro, F., Yu, D., Schilter, H.C., Rolph, M.S., Mackay, F., Artis, D., Xavier, R.J., Teixeira, M.M., Mackay, C.R. (2009). Regulation of inflammatory responses by gut microbiota and chemoattractant receptor GPR43. *Nature*, 461, 1282–1286.

Mishiro, T., Kusunoki, R., Otani, A., Ansary, M. M. U., Tongu, M., Harashima, N., Yamada, T., Sato, S., Amano, Y., Itoh, K., Ishihara, S. and Kinoshita, Y. (2013). Butyric acid attenuates intestinal inflammation in murine DSS-induced colitis model via milk fat globule-EGF factor 8. *Laboratory Investigation*, 93, 834–843.

Musita, N. (2009). Study of Content and Characteristic Resistant Starch from Some Banana Type. *Jurnal Teknologi dan Industri Pertanian Indonesia*, 14(1), 68–79.

Nava, G. M. and Stappenbeck, T. S. (2011). Diversity of the autochthonous colonic microbiota. *Gut microbes*, 2(2), 99–104.

Purwanti, E. and Suhartono, M. T. (2014). Pati resistan serta perannya dalam penghambatan proliferasi dan induksi apoptosis sel kanker kolon. *Indonesian Journal of Cancer*, 8(4), 173–177.

Sebastián, C. and Mostoslavsky, R. (2014). Untangling the fiber yarn: butyrate feeds Warburg to suppress colorectal cancer. *Cancer discovery*, 4(12), 1368–1370.

Smith, P. M., Howitt, M. R., Panikov, N., Michaud, M., Gallini, C. A., Bohlooly-Y, M., Glickman, J. N. and Garrett, W. S. (2013). The microbial metabolites, short-chain fatty acids, regulate colonic Treg cell homeostasis. *Science*, 341(6145), 569–573.

Tang, Y., Chen, Y., Jiang, H., Robbins, G. T. and Nie, D. (2011). G-protein-coupled receptor for short-chain fatty acids suppresses colon cancer. *International journal of cancer*, 128, 847–856.

Tharanathan, R. N. and Mahadevamma, S. (2003). Grain legumes - a boon to human nutrition. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, 14(12), 507–518.

Tiranda, Y. and Safitriana (2018). Colorectal Cancer Prevalence in Palembang, South Sumatera, Indonesia. *Jurnal Fakultas Kesehatan Masyarakat*, 12(2), 91–95.

Tong, X., Yin, L., Joshi, S., Rosenberg, D. and Giardina, C. (2005). Cyclooxygenase-2 regulation in colon cancer cells: modulation of RNA polymerase II elongation by histone deacetylase inhibitors. *The Journal of biological chemistry*, 280(16), 15503–15509.

Usami, M., Kishimoto, K., Ohata, A., Miyoshi, M., Aoyama, M., Fueda, Y. and Kotani, J. (2008). Butyrate and trichostatin A attenuate nuclear factor kappaB activation and tumor necrosis factor alpha secretion and increase prostaglandin E2 secretion in human peripheral blood mononuclear cells. *Nutrition research*, 28(5), 321–328.

Vannucci, L., Stepankova, R., Kozakova, H., Fiserova, A., Rossmann, P. and Tlaskalova-Hogenova, H. (2008). Colorectal carcinogenesis in germ-free and conventionally reared rats: different intestinal environments affect the systemic immunity. *International Journal of Oncology*, 32(3), 609–617.

Wong, J. M. W., Souza, R. De, Kendall, C. W. C., Emam, A. and Jenkins, D. J. A. (2006). Colonic Health : Fermentation and Short Chain Fatty Acids. *Journal of Clinical Gastroenterology*, 40(3), 235–243.

Wong, V. W. S., Tse, C. H., Lam, T. T. Y., Wong, G. L. H., Chim, A. M. L., Chu, W. C. W., Yeung, D. K. W., Law, P. T. W., Kwan, H. S., Yu, J., Sung, J. J. Y. and Chan, H. L. Y. (2013). Molecular Characterization of the Fecal Microbiota in Patients with Nonalcoholic Steatohepatitis - A Longitudinal Study. *PLoS ONE*, 8(4), 1-11.

Wu, Q.-B. and Sun, G.-P. (2015). Expression of COX-2 and HER-2 in colorectal cancer and their correlation. *World Journal of Gastroenterology*, 21(20), 6206–6214.

Zackular, J. P., Baxter, N. T., Iverson, K. D., Sadler, W. D., Petrosino, J. F., Chen, G. Y. and Schloss, P. D. (2013). The gut microbiome modulates colon tumorigenesis. *mBio*, 4(6), e000692-e00613.

Tables and Figures – 1 PAGE 1 TABLE/FIGURE. PLACE ALL TABLES AND FIGURES AT THE END OF THE MANUSCRIPT BODY AFTER THE REFERENCES

Table 1. Composition of experimental animal feed g/100 g

Component (g)	Mice Group			
	K-	K +	P1	P2
Batu banana flour	-	-	19	-
Kepok banana flour	-	-	-	18
Corn starch	46.57	46.57	46.57	46.57
Protein (casein)	14	14	14	14
Dectrin	15.5	15.5	5.5	5.5
Sucrose	10	10	10	10
Soybean oil	4	4	4	4
Alpacel (fiber)	5	5	5	5
Mineral mix	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Vitamin mix	1	1	1	1
L-cystine	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18
Choline	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25

Table 2**.** Inflammation after intervention

Group	Mean ± Standard Deviation	*p*-Value
K-	1.32 ± 0.33	
K +	2.48 ± 0.50	
P1	1.56 ± 0.38	0.035 *
P2	1.40 ± 0.47	

*: there is a significant difference

a, b, c: different notations in the same column indicate a significant difference

Table 3. The relationship between COX-2 expression with various treatments

Variable		COX-2				
		n	Positive	Moderately positive	Strongly positive	*p* value
Intervention						<0.001
	Control-negative	25	4 (16)	10 (40)	11 (44)	
	AOM positive control	25	0 (0)	4 (16)	21 (84)	
	AOM *batu* treatment	25	12 (48)	7 (28)	6 (24)	
	AOM *kepok* treatment	20	10 (50)	9 (45)	1 (1)	

Table 4. Expression of COX-2 after intervention

Group	COX-2 percentage score	COX-2 intensity	Score and COX-2 intensity
K-	2.52 ± 0.92a	2.48 ± 0.51a	5.00 ± 1.32a
K +	3.52 ± 0.59b	2.76 ± 0.44b	6.28 ± 0.84b
P1	1.80 ± 1.32c	2.04 ± 0.74c	3.84 ± 1.86c
P2	1.40 ± 0.88c	2.35 ± 0.49ac	3.75 ± 1.12c
p	<0.001 *	<0.001 *	<0.001 *

*: there is a significant difference

a, b, c: different notations in the same column indicate a significant difference

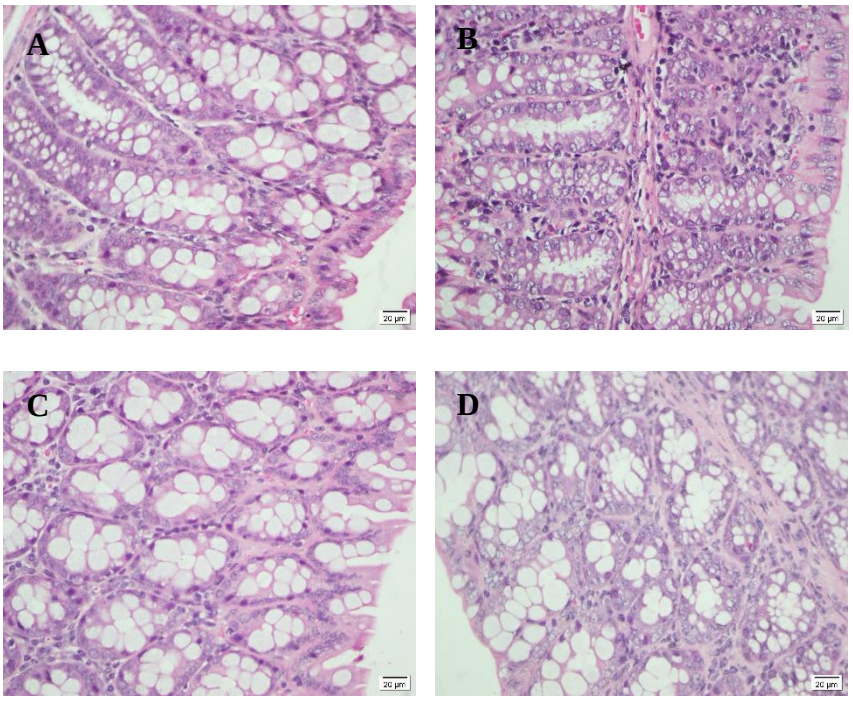


Figure 1.Hematoxylin Eosin staining on the colonic cell tissue of mice. A: negative control group, magnification 400x; B: positive control group, magnification 400x; C: treatment group 1, magnification 400x; D: treatment group 2, magnification 400x.

A B

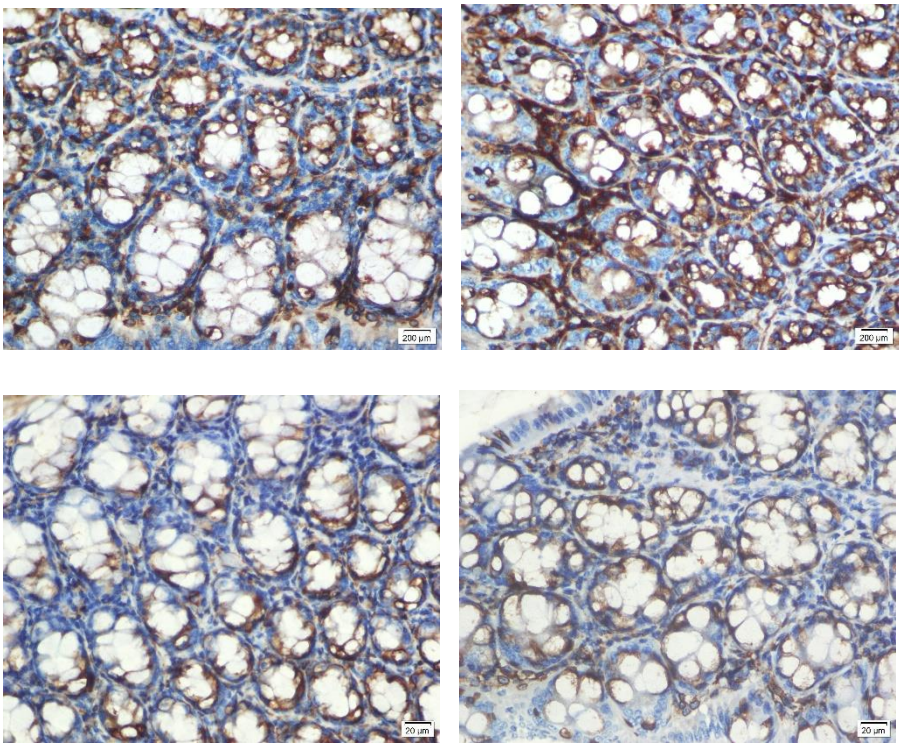


Figure 2.Immunohistochemical stain of COX-2 on mouse colon cells. A: negative control group, magnification 400x; B: positive control group, magnification 400x; C: treatment group 1, magnification 400x; D: treatment group 2, magnification 400x.

Mail FK UNDIP

diana nurafifah <d.nurafifah.dna@fk.undip.ac.id>

Manuscript ID: FR-2021-262

diana nurafifah <d.nurafifah.dna@fk.undip.ac.id> 3 June 2021 at 08:21
To: Food Research <foodresearch.my@outlook.com>

Dear Professor Dr. Son Radu

Here I send the revised manuscript. I am sorry for the late reply because I need more time to revise the manuscript. Thank you.

Best regards,
Dr. Diana Nur Afifah, M.Si
Nutrition Science Department
Faculty of Medicine
Diponegoro University
Phone +6287770380468

[Quoted text hidden]

2 attachments

Evaluation Form FR-2021-262-revision.doc
262K

FR-2021-262-revision.doc
1088K

FOOD
RESEARCH

MANUSCRIPT EVALUATION FORM

Date : 14th April 2021

Manuscript ID : FR-2021-262

Please return by : 14th May 2021

Title of Manuscript : Banana Resistant Starch inhibitory inflammation and Cyclooxygenase-2 in BALB/c Mice induced by Azoxymethane and Dextran Sodium Sulfate

1. IF YOU CANNOT REVIEW THIS MANUSCRIPT OR MEET THE DEADLINE, PLEASE INFORM US WITHOUT DELAY.

2. Your review should consider the article's scholarly merit including originality of the research issue and/or methodology, adequacy and rigor of the research methodology and techniques used, quality and rigor of data analysis, comprehensiveness of literature review, and the readability and presentation of the article. Please provide detailed and specific comments to all items. Also, where appropriate please provide suggestions for revision.

COMMENT SHEET

Using item 2 in page 1 as a guideline, please indicate the reasons for your recommendations. Most author(s) will appreciate frankness, combined with a modicum of tact. Even if you recommend that the manuscript be accepted for publication, please provide some general comments to the author(s).

Evaluation Criteria	Grade				
	A (Excellent)	B	C	D	E (Worst)
1. Appropriateness of Contents		x			
2. Originality of Topic		x			
3. Manuscript Format			x		
4. Research Methodology		x			
5. Data Analysis			x		
6. Relevance to the Journal		x			

FOOD
RESEARCH

	(REVIEWER'S SECTION) REVIEWER'S COMMENTS/SUGGESTIONS	(AUTHOR'S SECTION) AUTHOR'S ACTION/RESPONSE *NOTE FOR AUTHOR: Please state your response to the reviewer's comments/suggestion below
1.	**Title** *It should reflect the article* Follow Food Research format for title and author's names	The title and author's name had been change according to Food Research format
2.	**Abstract** *Background, Aim, Methodology and Conclusion* Those sentences marked in Red must rewrite in proper and correct ENGLISH	We had rewritten those sentence marked in Red to be in proper and correct ENGLISH
3.	**Keywords** *Min. 3 and Max. 6* Edit to follow Food Research format	Keywords had been change according to Food Research format
4.	**Introduction** *Concise with sufficient background* Lines 45-46, rewrite the sentence to remove the word "noted"	We had removed the word "noted"
5.	**Research design/Methodology** *Clearly described and reproducible* Rewrite the materials and methods marked in RED	We had rewritten the materials and methods marked in Red
6.	**Data Analysis** *Results well presented and discussed* Those section/sentences marked in RED in Results section must be rewritten in proper and correct ENGLISH Must rewrite those marked in RED in discussion to be in proper and corre ct ENGLISH	We had rewritten those section/sentence marked in Red in Results section to be in proper and correct ENGLISH We had rewritten those sentence marked in Red in Discussion section to be in proper and correct ENGLISH
7.	**Conclusion** *A clear summary of the study*	

8.	**References** *References should follow the journal's format* Too many errors in references in the text, not following Food Research guidelines at all!!! Reference section must edit extensively yo follow strictly Food Research guidelines/format	 We had edited reference section in following Food Research format We had edited reference section in following Food Research format.
9.	**English Proficiency** Fair	
10.	**Additional comments/suggestions by the reviewer about the article** Those sentences with the word "namely" must be rewritten to remove the word "namely", these sentences are in Lines 23-25, Lines 55-56, Lines 89-91 Too many errors in terms of scientific names in the text and reference section. All scientific names must be in ITALICS	We had removed the word "namely" Scientific names had been changed in Italic

Overall Evaluation
Please choose one.

Accept		**Major Revision**	**x**
Minor Revision		**Reject**	

Please return Manuscript and/or Review Comments to:
Food Research
Email: foodresearch.my@outlook.com

Banana ~~Resistant~~ resistant ~~Starch~~ starch inhibitory inflammation and ~~Cyclooxygenase~~cyclooxygenase-2 in BALB/c ~~Mice~~ mice induced by ~~Azoxymethane~~ azoxymethane and ~~Dextran~~ dextran ~~Sodium~~ sodium ~~Sulfate~~sulfate

[1]Pratiwi, S.N., [1,2]*Afifah, D.N., [3]Widyastiti, S.W., [4]Karlowee, V., [1,2]Anjani, G., and [4]Istiadi, H.

[1] *Department of Nutrition Science, Universitas Diponegoro, Semarang, Indonesia*

[2] *Centre of Nutrition Research (CENURE), Universitas Diponegoro, Semarang, Indonesia*

[3] *Department of Clinical Pathology, Universitas Diponegoro, Semarang, Indonesia*

[4] *Department of Anatomical Pathology, Universitas Diponegoro, Semarang, Indonesia*

*Corresponding author: d.nurafifah.dna@fk.undip.ac.id

Author No. 1: 0000-0001-5571-5060

Author No. 2: 0000-0001-8808-1826

Author No. 3: 0000-0002-4083-1293

Author No. 4: 0000-0003-2227-6449

Author No. 5: 0000-0002-7774-7693

Author No. 6: 0000-0002-6391-3830

Abstract

Inflammation in colonic tissue is one of the earliest developmental pathways in colorectal cancer and proteins such as cyclooxygenase are crucial to this inflammation. Batu bananas and kepok bananas contain resistant starch which can inhibit inflammation and Cox-2 in mice colon that induce by Azoxymethane and Dextran Sodium Sulfate. This study was to observe the effect of bananas flour toward inflammation and cyclooxygenase enzyme in colonic tissue. This study involved 20 BALB/c mice in 4 groups, negative control group, positive control group, *batu* banana treatment group, and *kepok* banana treatment group.~~This study main object was to determine the effect of banana flour resistant starch on inflammation and Cox-2 in colon tissue. This research was experimental with post-test only design involving 20 BALB/c mice in 4 groups, namely the negative control group, the positive control group, batu banana flour treatment and kepok banana flour treatment .~~ The level of inflammation was seen from the colon tissue treated with hematoxylin eosin while Cyclooxigenase-2 (COX-2) with COX-2 immunohistochemical staining. The specimens were viewed under a light microscope at a magnification of 400 times. The treatment groups with resistant starch of *batu* and *kepok* banana flour had a significantly lower level of inflammation when compared to the positive group ($p = 0.035$). The COX-2 score in the treatment group resistant starch of *batu* and *kepok* banana was significantly lower than the positive control group ($p<0.001$). The COX-2 intensity in both groups was lower than the positive group

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Italic

but not significant (p<0.001). The combined score between the percentage and the intensity of COX-2 expression in the two treatment groups also had a lower than the positive control group (p<0.001). Resistant starch of batu and kepok banana can inhibit inflammation and suppressed expression of COX-2.

Keywords: *batu* banana ~~flour~~, colon cancer, *kepok* banana ~~flour~~, resistant starch

1. Introduction

Colon cancer was the third leading cause of cancer-related death with 130,000 cases every year and was expected to increase by 60% in 2030.(Birt and Phillips, 2014) The incidence of colon cancer would increase, especially in developing countries, including Indonesia ~~,~~(Tiranda and Safitriana, 2018). It was estimated that Indonesians have a colon cancer risk of 5% or 1 in 10 Indonesians was estimated to have colon cancer ~~,~~(Kemenkes RI, 2017). Evidence from epidemiological and experimental studies suggested diet was a crucial factor in the etiology of colon cancer (Leu et al., 2007) and in one study determined that about 80% of colon cancer cases were related to diet ~~,~~(Le Leu, Hu and Young, 2002). Those result studies ~~noted~~ indicate that colon cancer could be prevented.

Resistant starch (RS) is an insoluble fiber that beneficial to human health including preventing colon cancer (Tharanathan and Mahadevamma, 2003; Hovhannisyan, ~~*Aroutiounian and Gleiet al.*~~, 2009; Purwanti and Suhartono, 2014). In the human body, RS will not be digested but will be fermented by bacteria in the colon and will produce one of the substrates in the form of Short Chain Fatty Acids (SCFA) is butyrate (Hu *et al.*, 2016). Butyrate is the main source of energy for normal colon cells thereby the integrity and function of the colonic epithelium can be maintained (Augenlicht *et al.*, 2002). Butyrate also has chemoprotective properties by inhibiting the proliferation of cancer cells, increasing differentiation and increasing apoptosis (Augenlicht *et al.*, 2002; Wong *et al.*, 2006).

The source of RS is contained in Indonesian local fruit, ~~namely~~ bananas where the largest component of banana fruit is starch found in the pulp. Batu banana (*Musa balbisiana* Colla) and Kepok banana (*Musa paradisiaca* formatypica) were types of banana which had high resistant starch content of 39.5% and 27.7% respectively ~~,~~(Musita, 2009). Method to increase the RS content is to make banana flour using the method enzymatic autoclaving-cooling autoclaving-cooling (AC-E-AC).(Fuentes-Zaragoza *et al.*, 2010) Current studies had revealed that kepok banana flour obtained by the autoclaving-cooling enzymatic autoclaving-cooling (AC-E-AC) method could increase batu banana and kepok banana up to 52.95% and 55.8% respectively.(Afifah *et al.*, 2018)

The onset of colon cancer can be preceded by inflammation that occurs in the colonic tissue. This inflammation will lead to increased Cyclooxygenase-2 (COX-2) in which the expression of COX-2 overload associated with various cancers such as colon cancer ~~,~~(Chandrasekharan and Simmons, ~~no date~~2004). COX-2 can increase the progression of colon cancer by affecting cell proliferation, platelet aggregation and thromboxane produce.

Results of previous studies indicated that the expression of several genes related to inflammation such as COX-2 decreased significantly in the provision of RS ~~,~~(Hu *et al.*, 2016). Butyrate produced by RS may play directly to the reduction of COX-2 (Jahns *et al.*, 2011) by inhibiting COX-2 transcription elongation.(Tong et al., 2005) In addition, a mechanism that might occur was butyrate affect inflammatory mediators that play a role in transcriptional activation of COX-2 ~~,~~(Usami *et al.*, 2008~~),(~~; Jung *et al.*, 2005).

Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font: Italic
Formatted: Font: Italic
Formatted: Font: Italic
Formatted: Font: Italic
Formatted: Font: Italic
Formatted: Font: Italic
Formatted: Font: Italic
Formatted: Font: Italic
Formatted: Font: Italic
Formatted: Font: Italic

Past research had shown that resistant starch could prevent colon cancer. Our hypothesis against the effects of resistant starch which is found in bananas have the possibility to protect the colon in cancer induction effect. This study aimed to prove whether the resistant starch of batu banana flour and kepok banana might inhibit inflammation and COX-2 in mice induced colon cancer-forming compounds.

2. Materials and methods

This research was a quasi-experimental research design post only with the control group design. Animal food was made in the ~~Feed making was carried out at~~ the Diponegoro University Integrated Laboratory~~,~~ ~~while animal rearing e~~Experimental animals ~~conducted~~ were kept at the Inter-University Central Food and Nutrition Laboratory (PAU) Yogyakarta, Gadjah Mada University. The study was ~~conducted~~ done for 11 weeks. This ~~study~~ resesarch had ethical approval from the Ethics Committee for Health Research (KEPK) Faculty of Medicine, Diponegoro University and obtain a letter of approval Ethical Clearance under number 33 / EC / H / FK-UNDIP / IV / 2019.

2.1 Experimental animals

This study used male BALB / c mice aged 5 weeks weighing about 20 to 25 grams. Animals acclimatized beforehand for 7 days and then divided into 4 groups randomly, ~~namely~~ the negative control (C-), positive control (C+), treatment 1 (T1), and treatment 2 (T2). C- will be given AIN-93 feed without induction and without any treatment. C+ was given the standard feed AIN-93 and by the induction of AOM and DSS. T1 and T2 was the group that was given AOM and DSS induction and given feed that had been modified with banana flour batu and kepok respectively.

Animals were caged in a room that had air conditioning and had a naturally dark light settings. ~~Feed and drink provided ad libitum.~~ They were injected by AOM induction ~~was given~~ as much as 10 mg/kg intraperitoneally~~. AOM was dissolved in Phosphate Buffer Solution (PBS) at a ratio of 1: 1. AOM injection taken once~~ after acclimatization. ~~Giving~~ DSS 2% was given~~performed~~ the following day for 7 days.

Batu and *kepok* bananas ~~cleaned~~were ~~-~~peeled and washed ~~with~~ by ~~running~~ water then peeled. Banana were ~~pulp thin~~ sliced~~cut of~~ about 2 mm~~. Banana slices~~ then were dried in the sun for 3 days. Dried banana pieces ~~that had been~~were crushed and ~~then~~ were sieved with a 80 mesh sieve. Banana flour were treated autoclaving at 121 ° C for 15 minutes and ~~then cooling~~were cooled at 4 ° C for 24 hours. The pH of banana flour was adjusted with 0.2 M acetate buffer ~~and~~ then 2% of the pullulanase enzyme was added (v / w of banana flour)~~. then~~ The banana flour were incubated at 40 ° C for 12 hours at 150 rpm. The reaction was stopped by heating the suspension at 85-~~°~~C for 5 minutes. Banana flour were wrapped in aluminum foil then ~~treated~~ were autoclaving at 121-~~°~~C for 15 minutes and ~~cooling~~ were cooled at 4~~°~~C for 24 hours.

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Italic

2.2 Immunohistochemistry

Animals were terminated by dislocation of cervical ~~done~~ quickly and sterile. The colon ~~Colon fragments~~ were fixed in 10 % Neutral Buffer Formalin and embedded in paraffin blocks. The specimen colon on the paraffin block serially sectioned using rotary microtome. The colon sections were stained with hematoxylin eosin (HE)~~. and immunostaining~~ Immunostaining COX-2 ~~was~~ were performed according to the manufacturer's recommendations ~~from~~ (Fine Test, (Wuhan, China).

~~Observations inflammation and COX-2 in~~in the observation of colon tissues ~~was~~ were done using light microscope with ~~a magnification of~~ 400 times magnification~~.~~ Each colon tissue sample was captured 5 random images from 5 different fields. Inflammation scoring was performed within 4 scores, ~~negative, minimal, mild and moderate. T~~the score was 0 or negative if there was no inflammation~~. T~~; the score was 1 or mild if inflammation infiltrates the mucosa~~. T~~; the score was 2 or moderate if inflammation infiltrates the mucosa and submucosa~~. T~~; the score was 3 or moderate if the inflammation infiltrates transmural (infiltrates to the tunica intima) ~~.~~(Erben *et al.*, 2014).

Immunohistochemical observations were carried out by estimating the percentage of cells stained and the staining intensity. Scores percentage stained of COX-2 was divided into 5 scores, the score was 0 if the estimated percentage of 0% to 5%; the score was 1 if the estimated percentage of 6% to 25%; the score was 2 if the estimated percentage of 26% to 50%; the score was 3 if the estimated percentage of 51% to 75%; and the score was 4 if the estimated percentage of 76% to 100%. The intensity of staining had 3 scores, score 1 if the slight yellowing, score 2 when the brownish yellow and score 3 when have brown colour~~.~~ (Wu and Sun, 2015).

Final scores was the sum of the staining intensity score and the cell staining percentage score. The combination of the score would had 4 meaning, negative (if the value of the combination is 1 to 2), positive (if the value of the combination is 3 to 4), positively moderate (if the value of the combination of 5 to 6), and strongly positive (if the value of the combination is 7 up to 8)~~.~~ (Wu and Sun, 2015).

2.3 Data analysis

Univariate analysis was performed to calculate the mean value and standard deviation. The normality test was carried out by the Saphiro Wilk test. Bivariate analysis was performed using the Anova test for normally distributed data and using the Kruskal Wallis test if the data was not normal. Multivariate analysis was performed by performing a Post Hoc test to see which variables contributed to the differentiation value. The statistical value is significant if the p-value is less than 0.05.

3. Results

Figure 1 shows that image B (positive control) had the most inflammation among other images. Tissue in treatment 1 and treatment 2 more inflamed than positive control but the negative control had the least amount of inflammation. ~~Inflamed tissue in treatment 1 and 2 was not worse than the positive control but more than the negative control.~~

Table 2 revealed that each group had a significant difference in inflammatory values (p-Value = 0.035). Positive control group had levels of inflammation that was the highest among the other groups, while the negative control group had the lowest levels of inflammation.

Table 2 revealed that the inflammation value of the positive control group was statistically significantly different from the negative control group, both treatment groups where the mean value of inflammation in the positive control group was higher than the other groups. The inflammation value in the negative group did not had a significant difference to the both treatment groups. This suggests that treatment 1 and treatment 2 had a value equal to the inflammation value in the negative group.

Cells that had COX-2 showed a brownish yellow in the cytoplasm which could be seen in Figure 2. Categories COX-2 expression in all four groups could be seen in Table 2 where the positive control

Formatted: Indent: First line: 0.25"

Formatted: Font: Italic

group had the highest severity percentage which had the expression of COX-2 with the category of strongly positive as much as 84%. The both treatment groups had ~~the~~ lower~~st~~ severity with a positive category percentage of 48% and 50% respectively.

~~The results of the COX-2 percentage score in colon tissue after the intervention was there a difference in the four groups. Table 4 revealed that the positive control group had the highest COX-2 percentage score compared to other groups while the treatment group 2 had the lowest COX-2 percentage score.~~

Table 4 revealed that the positive control group had a different COX-2 percentage score and intensity for both treatment groups where positive control had the highest mean among the other groups. Negative control had a different value against other groups where the COX-2 score in treatment 1 and treatment 2 lower. Both treatment groups did not have any differences, so it could be said that the administration of batu and kepok banana resistant starch had the same effect on the COX-2.

~~The results of COX-2 intensity between groups showed a difference between groups. However, the inter-group mean showed that the positive control group had an intensity of COX-2 were highest when compared with other groups. Treatment group 1 had the lowest COX-2 intensity value among the other.~~

~~Test results of the further test showed that the positive control group had a different intensity value significantly with other groups where other groups had a COX-2 intensity value was lower. The negative control group had a different COX-2 intensity value from the treatment group 1 and had the same COX-2 intensity value as the treatment group 2 where both treatment groups COX-2 intensity values was lower in the negative control group. The treatment group 1 had no difference intensity value of COX-2 with 2 treatment groups.~~

The results of the combined value ~~of~~ between percentages ~~with~~ and intensity of COX-2 between groups showed a differences ~~between groups. However, the inter-group mean showed that the positive~~ Positive control group had the highest ~~a~~ combined value ~~percentage of the intensity of COX-2 were highest~~ when compared to other groups. ~~T~~ and the treatment group 1 had the lowest ~~a~~ combined value ~~percentage value with the intensity of COX-2 that was lowest~~ among the other groups. Both treatment groups did not have any differences in combined value means the administration of banana and banana batu banana resistant starch had the same effect.

~~Further test results combined value of the percentage with the intensity of COX-2 showed that the positive control group has a different intensity value significantly with other groups where other groups had combined value of the percentage with the intensity of COX-2 was lower. Negative control had different values from other groups where the combined value of the percentage with the intensity of COX-2 in treatment 1 and treatment 2 was lower. Both treatment groups did not have any differences means the administration of banana and banana batu banana resistant starch had the same effect on the combined value of the percentage with the intensity of COX-2.~~

4. Discussion

The above results indicate that resistant starch in *batu* and *kepok* banana flours ~~has~~ may have ~~a~~ protective effect on AOM and DSS-induced colorectal cancer initiation. Resistant starch can inhibit

Formatted: Indent: First line: 0.25"

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: Indent: First line: 0.25"

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Italic

inflammation due to the induction of AOM and DSS compounds where the level of inflammation is the same as the groups that are not induced by AOM and DSS compounds.

The results of this study support the study conducted by Ying Hu *et al* (2016) where the inflammation score decreased in experimental animals that were induced by AOM DSS and given a diet containing RS. Inflammation and colorectal tissue injury caused by infection, mechanics or chemical compounds play an important role in the early stages of colorectal carcinogenesis in which the inflammation may induce chronic immune response resulting in cellular proliferation ~~and regeneration.~~ ~~-~~(Mariani, ~~Sena and Roncucci~~*et al.*, 2014). If the immune response fails, cytokines, growth factors and cellular respiration products will continue to proliferate to repair the wound. This can lead to the accumulation of genetic errors and improper proliferation. ~~continuously.~~ (Mariani, *et al.*~~Sena and Roncucci~~, 2014).

~~Chronic inflammation can speed up tumor formation.(Hu *et al.*, 2016)Therefore, individuals with ulcerative colitis are at high risk of developing Colitis Associated Cancer (CAC). This is supported by previous research that shows that RS can prevent colitis and Colorectal Cancer (CRC).4.23–25 So it can be concluded that the hospital can also prevent CAC.~~

The results of this study are reinforced by the results of previous studies where the positive control group that was given only a standard diet had a high inflammatory score and had the number of bacteria from the genus *Fusibacterium*, *Escherichia* and *Enterococcus* which were also associated with CRC in humans ~~-~~(Feng *et al.*, 2015). Administration of AOM which induces DNA damage and DSS that triggers infection may contribute to dysbiosis in the microbiota community which contributes to tumor formation ~~-~~(Zackular *et al.*, 2013). The study also indicated a dynamic change in the microbiota population in the initial response to AOM and DSS before signs of macroscopic tumor formation emerged ~~-~~(Zackular *et al.*, 2013). The crucial role of microbiotic dysbiosis is supported by research where experimental animals that do not experience dysbiosis do not experience inflammation and colon cancer ~~-~~(Vannucci *et al.*, 2008). Hospital administration can increase bacteria associated with RS fermentation such as *Parabacteroides*, *Ruminococcus* and *Bifidobacterium* ~~-~~(Hu *et al.*, 2016). In addition, there is also an increase in bacteria which is not directly related to RS or CRC fermentation. However, these bacteria likely have a role in preventing inflammation or regeneration of the colonic mucosa (Wong, *et al.*, 2013; Nava and Stappenbeck, 2011).~~29.30~~

SCFAs produced by the colonic microbiota ~~-~~can stimulate cell function through activation of G-protein coupled receptors (GPRs) or ~~by inhibiting deactivated hibatu~~histone deacetylation inhibition ~~-~~(Sebastián and Mostoslavsky, 2014). GPR43 is GPR that expressed in intestinal epithelial cells and certain immune cells, but the expression is lower when ~~of GPR43 in humans with~~individual have CRC and colitis ~~is low in expression~~condition (Tang, *et al.*, 2011; Maslowski, *et al.*, 2009).~~32.33~~ Previous studies ~~have~~ had showed~~n~~ a positive effect ~~that a~~ of high-fiber diet that can increase ~~activates~~ activation of GPR43. ~~and is characterized by a rapid increase in acetate.~~(Macia, 2015). Another study showed that RS ~~data~~ can increased the activation of GPR43 expression significantly ~~increased the expression activity of GPR43~~. ~~This~~ Those studies indicates that GPR43 activation may have a role in intestinal homeostasis ~~-~~(Hu *et al.*, 2016). Furthermore, ~~A~~acetate and propionate have a significant inverse correlation with tumor occurrence~~. Acetate and propionate~~ by modulate Treg cell and immune function. ~~The interaction between acetate and propionate with GPR43~~Those indicates an anti-inflammatory effect of SCFA produced by RS fermentation by colonic microbiota ~~RS~~(Smith, *et al.*, 2013; Fukuda, *et al.*, 2011).~~35.36~~

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Italic

High COX-2 expression is the beginning of tumorigenesis (Wu and Sun, 2015). This may be because COX-2 has a role in increasing prostaglandins, inhibiting the body's immune response, inhibiting apoptosis of tumor cells, increasing cell proliferation, regulating the cell cycle, increasing tumor angiogenesis, increasing the expression of metalloproteinases in tumor cells and stimulating the activation of precursor substances that are carcinogenic (Wu and Sun, 2015). The role of COX-2 was reinforced by previous studies where most colon cancers have high COX-2 expression and resulting in tumor angiogenesis, immune system damage and tumor invasion (Brown and DuBois, 2005).

~~The~~ COX-2 expression in the positive control group was significantly higher than the COX-2 expression in the negative control group and the two treatment groups. The results of this study are supported by previous studies that showed the expression of genes associated with inflammation such as COX-2 decreased significantly in the group given RS. The increased expression of the inflammatory cytokine COX-2 is evidence that administration of AOM and DSS have an inflammatory microenvironment that can enhance tissue dysplasia ~~.~~(Hu *et al*., 2016). RS triggers major changes in colonic gene expression that inhibits inflammatory pathways and suppresses immune responses~~.~~(Haenen *et al*., 2013).

~~High COX-2 expression is the beginning of tumorigenesis.(Wu and Sun, 2015) This may be because COX-2 has a role in increasing prostaglandins, inhibiting the body's immune response, inhibiting apoptosis of tumor cells, increasing cell proliferation, regulating the cell cycle, increasing tumor angiogenesis, increasing the expression of metalloproteinases in tumor cells and stimulating the activation of precursor substances that are carcinogenic. .(Wu and Sun, 2015) The role of COX-2 is reinforced by previous studies where most colon cancers have high COX-2 expression resulting in tumor angiogenesis, immune system damage and tumor invasion.(Brown and DuBois, 2005)~~

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Italic

Conflict of interest

The authors declare no conflict of interest.

Acknowledgments

The researcher thanks the Directorate of Research and Community Service; the Directorate General of Strengthening Research and Development the Ministry of Research Technology and Higher Education which has funded this research with grant number 101-91/UN7.P4.3/PP/2018.

References

Afifah, D.N., Stephanie, Aulia, A., Rahadiyanti, A., Kurniawati, D.M., Rustanti, N., Anjani, G., Arifan, F. and Widyastiti, N.S. (2018). Physical and chemical characteristics of enzymatically modified Batu banana (Musa balbisiana Colla) and Kepok banana (Musa paradisiaca formatypica) flours. *Food Research*, 5(1),124 – 131.

290 Augenlicht, L. H., Mariadason, J. M., Wilson, A., Arango, D., Yang, W., Heerdt, B. G., & Velcich, A. (2002).
291 Short chain fatty acids and colon cancer. *The Journal of nutrition*, 132(12), 3804S-3808S.

292 Birt, D., & Phillips, G. (2014). Diet, Genes, and Microbes: Complexities of Colon Cancer Prevention.
293 *Toxicologic pathology*, 42(1), 182–188.

294 Brown, J. R., & DuBois, R. N. (2005). COX-2: a molecular target for colorectal cancer prevention. *Journal*
295 *of clinical oncology*, 23, 2840–2855.

296 Chandrasekharan, N., & Simmons, D. (2004). The cyclooxygenases. *Genome Biology*, 5(9), 241.

297 Erben, U., Loddenkemper, C., Doerfel, K., Spieckermann, S., Haller, D., Heimesaat, M. M., Zeitz, M.,
298 Siegmund, B., & Kühl, A. A. (2014). A guide to histomorphological evaluation of intestinal inflammation
299 in mouse models. *International journal of clinical and experimental pathology*, 7(8), 4557–4576.

300 Feng, Q., Liang, S., Jia, H., Stadlmayr, A., Tang, L., Lan, Z., Zhang, D., Xia, H., Xu, X., Jie, Z., Su, L., Li, X., Li,
301 X., Li, J., Xiao, L., Huber-Schönauer, U., Niederseer, D., Xu, X., Al-Aama, J. Y., Wang, J. (2015). Gut
302 microbiome development along the colorectal adenoma-carcinoma sequence. *Nature communications*,
303 6(6528), 1–13.

304 Fuentes-Zaragoza, E., Riquelme-Navarrete, M., Sánchez-Zapata, E., & Alvarez, J. A. P. (2010). Resistant
305 starch as functional ingredient: A review. *Food Research International*, 43(4), 931–942.

306 Fukuda, S., Toh, H., Hase, K., Oshima, K., Nakanishi, Y., Yoshimura, K., Tobe, T., Clarke, J. M., Topping, D.
307 L., Suzuki, T., Taylor, T. D., Itoh, K., Kikuchi, J., Morita, H., Hattori, M., & Ohno, H. (2011). Bifidobacteria
308 can protect from enteropathogenic infection through production of acetate. *Nature*, 469, 543–547.

309 Haenen, D., Silva, C. S. da, Zhang, J., Koopmans, S. J., Bosch, G., Vervoort, J., Gerrits, W. J. J., Kemp, B.,
310 Smidt, H., Müller, M., & Hooiveld, G. J. E. J. (2013). Resistant starch induces catabolic but suppresses
311 immune and cell division pathways and changes the microbiome in the proximal colon of male pigs. *The*
312 *Journal of Nutrition*, 143(12), 1889–1898.

313 Hovhannisyan, G., Aroutiounian, R., & Glei, M. (2009). Butyrate reduces the frequency of micronuclei in
314 human colon carcinoma cells in vitro. *Toxicology in Vitro*, 23(6), 1028–1033.

315 Hu, Y., Leu, R. K. Le, Christophersen, C. T., Somashekar, R., Conlon, M., Meng, X. Q., Winter, J. M.,
316 Woodman, R. J., McKinnon, R., & Young, G. (2016). Manipulation of the gut microbiota using resistant
317 starch is associated with protection against colitis-associated colorectal cancer in rats. *Carcinogenesis*,
318 37(4), 366–375.

319 Jahns, F., Wilhelm, A., Jablonowski, N., Mothes, H., Radeva, M., Wölfert, A., Greulich, K. O., & Glei, M.
320 (2011). Butyrate suppresses mRNA increase of osteopontin and cyclooxygenase-2 in human colon tumor
321 tissue. *Carcinogenesis*, 32(6), 913–920.

322 Jung, J., Cho, S., Ahn, N., Yang, S., Park, J., Jo, E., Hwang, J., Jung, J., Kim, S., Kang, K., & Lee, Y. (2005).
323 Ras/MAP kinase pathways are involved in Ras specific apoptosis induced by sodium butyrate. *Cancer*
324 *letters*, 225, 199–206.

325 Kemenkes RI. (2017). Pedoman Nasional Pelayanan Kedokteran Kanker Kolorektal. In *Kementerian*
326 *Kesehatan Republik Indonesia*.

Le Leu, R., Hu, Y., & Young, G. (2002). Effect of resistant starch and nonstarch polysaccharides on colonic luminal environment and genotoxin-induced apoptosis in the rat. *Carcinogenesis*, 23(5), 713–719.

Leu, R. K. Le, Brown, I. L., Hu, Y., Morita, T., Esterman, A., & Young, G. P. (2007). Effect of dietary resistant starch and protein on colonic fermentation and intestinal tumourigenesis in rat. *Carcinogenesis*, 28(2), 240–245.

Leu, R. K. Le, Young, G. P., Hu, Y., Winter, J., & Conlon, M. A. (2013). Dietary red meat aggravates dextran sulfate sodium-induced colitis in mice whereas resistant starch attenuates inflammation. *Digestive Diseases and Sciences*, 58(12), 3475–3482.

M.Clarke, J., L.Topping, D., R.Bird, A., P.Young, G. and Cobiac, L. (2008). Effects of high-amylose maize starch and butyrylated high-amylose maize starch on azoxymethane-induced intestinal cancer in rats. *Carcinogenesis*, 29(11), 2190–2194.

Macia, L., Tan, J., Vieira, A.T., Leach, K., Stanley, D., Luong, S., Maruya, M., McKenzie, C.I., Hijikata, A., Wong, C., Binge, L., Thorburn, A.N., Chevavlier, N., Ang, C., Marino, E., Robert, R., Offermanns, S., Teixiea, M.M., Moore, R.J., Flavell, R.A., Fagarasan, S., Mackay, C.R. (2015). Metabolite-sensing receptors GPR43 and GPR109A facilitate dietary fibre-induced gut homeostasis through regulation of the inflammasome. *Nature communication*, 6, 6734.

Mariani, F., Sena, P. and Roncucci, L. (2014). Inflammatory pathways in the early steps of colorectal cancer development. *World Journal of Gastroenterology*, 20(29), 9716–9731.

Maslowski, K. M., Vieira, A.T., Kranich, A.N., Sierro, F., Yu, D., Schilter, H.C., Rolph, M.S., Mackay, F., Artis, D., Xavier, R.J., Teixeira, M.M., Mackay, C.R. (2009). Regulation of inflammatory responses by gut microbiota and chemoattractant receptor GPR43. *Nature*, 461, 1282–1286.

Mishiro, T., Kusunoki, R., Otani, A., Ansary, M. M. U., Tongu, M., Harashima, N., Yamada, T., Sato, S., Amano, Y., Itoh, K., Ishihara, S. and Kinoshita, Y. (2013). Butyric acid attenuates intestinal inflammation in murine DSS-induced colitis model via milk fat globule-EGF factor 8. *Laboratory Investigation*, 93, 834–843.

Musita, N. (2009). Study of Content and Characteristic Resistant Starch from Some Banana Type. *Jurnal Teknologi dan Industri Pertanian Indonesia*, 14(1), 68–79.

Nava, G. M. and Stappenbeck, T. S. (2011). Diversity of the autochthonous colonic microbiota. *Gut microbes*, 2(2), 99–104.

Purwanti, E. and Suhartono, M. T. (2014). Pati resistan serta perannya dalam penghambatan proliferasi dan induksi apoptosis sel kanker kolon. *Indonesian Journal of Cancer*, 8(4), 173–177.

Sebastián, C. and Mostoslavsky, R. (2014). Untangling the fiber yarn: butyrate feeds Warburg to suppress colorectal cancer. *Cancer discovery*, 4(12), 1368–1370.

Smith, P. M., Howitt, M. R., Panikov, N., Michaud, M., Gallini, C. A., Bohlooly-Y, M., Glickman, J. N. and Garrett, W. S. (2013). The microbial metabolites, short-chain fatty acids, regulate colonic Treg cell homeostasis. *Science*, 341(6145), 569–573.

Tang, Y., Chen, Y., Jiang, H., Robbins, G. T. and Nie, D. (2011). G-protein-coupled receptor for short-chain fatty acids suppresses colon cancer. *International journal of cancer*, 128, 847–856.

Tharanathan, R. N. and Mahadevamma, S. (2003). Grain legumes - a boon to human nutrition. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, 14(12), 507–518.

Tiranda, Y. and Safitriana (2018). Colorectal Cancer Prevalence in Palembang, South Sumatera, Indonesia. *Jurnal Fakultas Kesehatan Masyarakat*, 12(2), 91–95.

Tong, X., Yin, L., Joshi, S., Rosenberg, D. and Giardina, C. (2005). Cyclooxygenase-2 regulation in colon cancer cells: modulation of RNA polymerase II elongation by histone deacetylase inhibitors. *The Journal of biological chemistry*, 280(16), 15503–15509.

Usami, M., Kishimoto, K., Ohata, A., Miyoshi, M., Aoyama, M., Fueda, Y. and Kotani, J. (2008). Butyrate and trichostatin A attenuate nuclear factor kappaB activation and tumor necrosis factor alpha secretion and increase prostaglandin E2 secretion in human peripheral blood mononuclear cells. *Nutrition research*, 28(5), 321–328.

Vannucci, L., Stepankova, R., Kozakova, H., Fiserova, A., Rossmann, P. and Tlaskalova-Hogenova, H. (2008). Colorectal carcinogenesis in germ-free and conventionally reared rats: different intestinal environments affect the systemic immunity. *International Journal of Oncology*, 32(3), 609–617.

Wong, J. M. W., Souza, R. De, Kendall, C. W. C., Emam, A. and Jenkins, D. J. A. (2006). Colonic Health : Fermentation and Short Chain Fatty Acids. *Journal of Clinical Gastroenterology*, 40(3), 235–243.

Wong, V. W. S., Tse, C. H., Lam, T. T. Y., Wong, G. L. H., Chim, A. M. L., Chu, W. C. W., Yeung, D. K. W., Law, P. T. W., Kwan, H. S., Yu, J., Sung, J. J. Y. and Chan, H. L. Y. (2013). Molecular Characterization of the Fecal Microbiota in Patients with Nonalcoholic Steatohepatitis - A Longitudinal Study. *PLoS ONE*, 8(4), 1-11.

Wu, Q.-B. and Sun, G.-P. (2015). Expression of COX-2 and HER-2 in colorectal cancer and their correlation. *World Journal of Gastroenterology*, 21(20), 6206–6214.

Zackular, J. P., Baxter, N. T., Iverson, K. D., Sadler, W. D., Petrosino, J. F., Chen, G. Y. and Schloss, P. D. (2013). The gut microbiome modulates colon tumorigenesis. *mBio*, 4(6), e000692-e00613.

Tables and Figures – 1 PAGE 1 TABLE/FIGURE. PLACE ALL TABLES AND FIGURES AT THE END OF THE MANUSCRIPT BODY AFTER THE REFERENCES

Table 1. Composition of experimental animal feed g/100 g

Component (g)	Mice Group			
	K-	K +	P1	P2
Batu banana flour	-	-	19	-
Kepok banana flour	-	-	-	18
Corn starch	46.57	46.57	46.57	46.57
Protein (casein)	14	14	14	14
Dectrin	15.5	15.5	5.5	5.5
Sucrose	10	10	10	10
Soybean oil	4	4	4	4
Alpacel (fiber)	5	5	5	5
Mineral mix	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Vitamin mix	1	1	1	1
L-cystine	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18
Choline	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25

Table 2**.** Inflammation after intervention

Group	Mean ± Standard Deviation	*p*-Value
K-	1.32 ± 0.33	
K +	2.48 ± 0.50	
P1	1.56 ± 0.38	0.035 *
P2	1.40 ± 0.47	

*: there is a significant difference

a, b, c: different notations in the same column indicate a significant difference

Table 3. The relationship between COX-2 expression with various treatments

Variable	COX-2				
	n	Positive	Moderately positive	Strongly positive	*p* value
Intervention					<0.001
Control-negative	25	4 (16)	10 (40)	11 (44)	
AOM positive control	25	0 (0)	4 (16)	21 (84)	
AOM *batu* treatment	25	12 (48)	7 (28)	6 (24)	
AOM *kepok* treatment	20	10 (50)	9 (45)	1 (1)	

Table 4. Expression of COX-2 after intervention

Group	COX-2 percentage score	COX-2 intensity	Score and COX-2 intensity
K-	2.52 ± 0.92a	2.48 ± 0.51a	5.00 ± 1.32a
K +	3.52 ± 0.59b	2.76 ± 0.44b	6.28 ± 0.84b
P1	1.80 ± 1.32c	2.04 ± 0.74c	3.84 ± 1.86c
P2	1.40 ± 0.88c	2.35 ± 0.49ac	3.75 ± 1.12c
p	<0.001 *	<0.001 *	<0.001 *

*: there is a significant difference

a, b, c: different notations in the same column indicate a significant difference

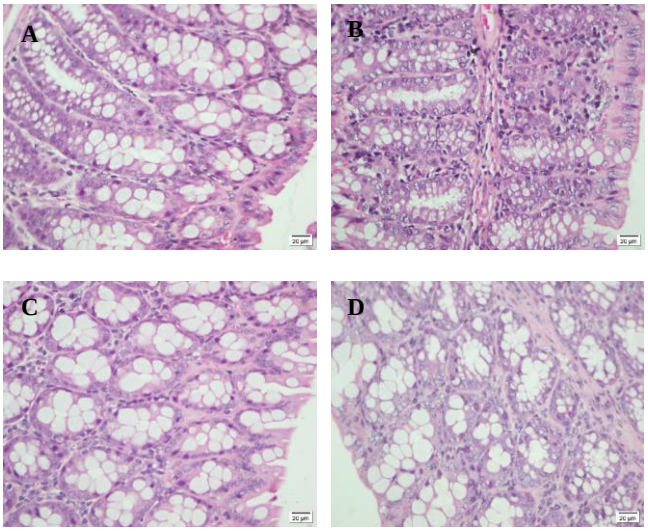


Figure 1. Hematoxylin Eosin staining on the colonic cell tissue of mice. A: negative control group, magnification 400x; B: positive control group, magnification 400x; C: treatment group 1, magnification 400x; D: treatment group 2, magnification 400x.

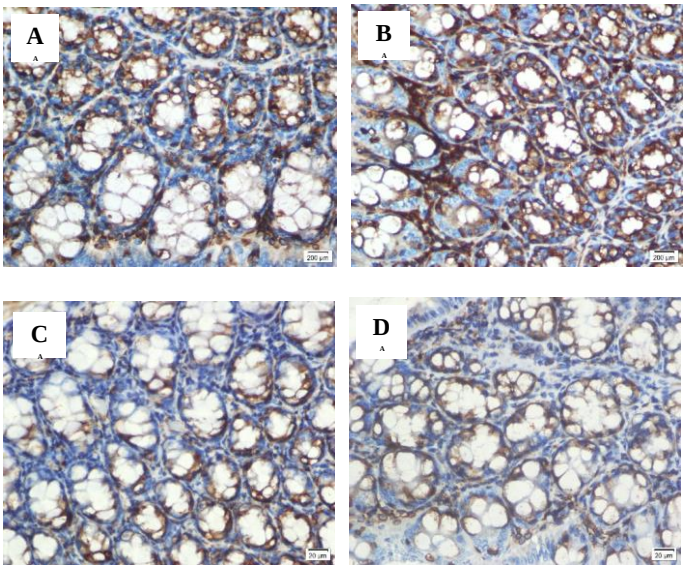


Figure 2. Immunohistochemical stain of COX-2 on mouse colon cells. A: negative control group, magnification 400x; B: positive control group, magnification 400x; C: treatment group 1, magnification 400x; D: treatment group 2, magnification 400x.

Mail FK UNDIP

diana nurafifah <d.nurafifah.dna@fk.undip.ac.id>

Manuscript ID: FR-2021-262

Food Research <foodresearch.my@outlook.com> 4 June 2021 at 02:13
To: diana nurafifah <d.nurafifah.dna@fk.undip.ac.id>

Dear Dr. Diana,

Please revise the manuscript according to the comments attached and revert to us as soon as possible.
Adhering to Food Research format is greatly appreciated.

Best regards,
Son Radu, PhD
Chief Editor

From: diana nurafifah <d.nurafifah.dna@fk.undip.ac.id>
Sent: Thursday, 3 June, 2021 9:21 AM
To: Food Research <foodresearch.my@outlook.com>
Subject: Re: Manuscript ID: FR-2021-262

[Quoted text hidden]

FR-2021-262-revision.doc
1058K

Banana resistant starch inhibitory inflammation and cyclooxygenase-2 in BALB/c mice induced by azoxymethane and dextran sodium sulfate

[1]Pratiwi, S.N., [1,2]*Afifah, D.N., [3]Widyastiti, S.W., [4]Karlowee, V., [1,2]Anjani, G. and [4]Istiadi, H.

[1] *Department of Nutrition Science, Universitas Diponegoro, Semarang, Indonesia*

[2] *Centre of Nutrition Research (CENURE), Universitas Diponegoro, Semarang, Indonesia*

[3] *Department of Clinical Pathology, Universitas Diponegoro, Semarang, Indonesia*

[4] *Department of Anatomical Pathology, Universitas Diponegoro, Semarang, Indonesia*

*Corresponding author: d.nurafifah.dna@fk.undip.ac.id

Author No. 1: 0000-0001-5571-5060

Author No. 2: 0000-0001-8808-1826

Author No. 3: 0000-0002-4083-1293

Author No. 4: 0000-0003-2227-6449

Author No. 5: 0000-0002-7774-7693

Author No. 6: 0000-0002-6391-3830

Abstract

Inflammation in colonic tissue is one of the earliest developmental pathways in colorectal cancer and proteins such as cyclooxygenase are crucial to this inflammation. Batu bananas and kepok bananas contain resistant starch which can inhibit inflammation and Cox-2 in mice colon that induce by Azoxymethane and Dextran Sodium Sulfate. This study was to observe the effect of bananas flour toward inflammation and cyclooxygenase enzyme in colonic tissue. This study involved 20 BALB/c mice in 4 groups, negative control group, positive control group, *batu* banana treatment group, and *kepok* banana treatment group. The level of inflammation was seen from the colon tissue treated with hematoxylin eosin while Cyclooxigenase-2 (COX-2) with COX-2 immunohistochemical staining. The specimens were viewed under a light microscope at a magnification of 400 times. The treatment groups with resistant starch of *batu* and *kepok* banana flour had a significantly lower level of inflammation when compared to the positive group ($p = 0.035$). The COX-2 score in the treatment group resistant starch of *batu* and *kepok* banana was significantly lower than the positive control group ($p<0.001$). The COX-2 intensity in both groups was lower than the positive group but not significant ($p<0.001$). The combined score between the percentage and the intensity of COX-2 expression in the two treatment groups also had a lower than the positive control group ($p<0.001$). Resistant starch of batu and kepok banana can inhibit inflammation and suppressed expression of COX-2.

Keywords: *batu* banana, colon cancer, *kepok* banana, resistant starch

1. Introduction

Colon cancer was the third leading cause of cancer-related death with 130,000 cases every year and was expected to increase by 60% in 2030.(Birt and Phillips, 2014) The incidence of colon cancer would increase, especially in developing countries, including Indonesia (Tiranda and Safitriana, 2018). It was estimated that Indonesians have a colon cancer risk of 5% or 1 in 10 Indonesians was estimated to have colon cancer (Kemenkes RI, 2017). Evidence from epidemiological and experimental studies suggested diet was a crucial factor in the etiology of colon cancer (Leu et al., 2007) and in one study determined that about 80% of colon cancer cases were related to diet (Le Leu, Hu and Young, 2002). Those result studies indicate that colon cancer could be prevented.

Resistant starch (RS) is an insoluble fiber that beneficial to human health including preventing colon cancer (Tharanathan and Mahadevamma, 2003; Hovhannisyan, *et al.*, 2009; Purwanti and Suhartono, 2014). In the human body, RS will not be digested but will be fermented by bacteria in the colon and will produce one of the substrates in the form of Short Chain Fatty Acids (SCFA) is butyrate (Hu *et al*., 2016). Butyrate is the main source of energy for normal colon cells thereby the integrity and function of the colonic epithelium can be maintained (Augenlicht *et al*., 2002). Butyrate also has chemoprotective properties by inhibiting the proliferation of cancer cells, increasing differentiation and increasing apoptosis (Augenlicht *et al*., 2002; Wong *et al*., 2006).

The source of RS is contained in Indonesian local fruit, bananas where the largest component of banana fruit is starch found in the pulp. Batu banana (*Musa balbisiana* Colla) and Kepok banana (*Musa paradisiaca* formatypica) were types of banana which had high resistant starch content of 39.5% and 27.7% respectively (Musita, 2009). Method to increase the RS content is to make banana flour using the method enzymatic autoclaving-cooling autoclaving-cooling (AC-E-AC).(Fuentes-Zaragoza *et al*., 2010) Current studies had revealed that kepok banana flour obtained by the autoclaving-cooling enzymatic autoclaving-cooling (AC-E-AC) method could increase batu banana and kepok banana up to 52.95% and 55.8% respectively.(Afifah *et al*., 2018)

The onset of colon cancer can be preceded by inflammation that occurs in the colonic tissue. This inflammation will lead to increased Cyclooxygenase-2 (COX-2) in which the expression of COX-2 overload associated with various cancers such as colon cancer (Chandrasekharan and Simmons, 2004). COX-2 can increase the progression of colon cancer by affecting cell proliferation, platelet aggregation and thromboxane produce.

Results of previous studies indicated that the expression of several genes related to inflammation such as COX-2 decreased significantly in the provision of RS (Hu *et al*., 2016). Butyrate produced by RS may play directly to the reduction of COX-2 (Jahns *et al*., 2011) by inhibiting COX-2 transcription elongation.(Tong et al., 2005) In addition, a mechanism that might occur was butyrate affect inflammatory mediators that play a role in transcriptional activation of COX-2 (Usami *et al*., 2008; Jung *et al*., 2005).

Past research had shown that resistant starch could prevent colon cancer. Our hypothesis against the effects of resistant starch which is found in bananas have the possibility to protect the colon in cancer induction effect. This study aimed to prove whether the resistant starch of batu banana flour and kepok banana might inhibit inflammation and COX-2 in mice induced colon cancer-forming compounds.

Commented [acer1]: Remove. Only use surname

Commented [acer2]: remove

Commented [acer3]: shift full stop after citation

Commented [acer4]: revise from oldest to latest. Check all references

2. Materials and methods

This research was a quasi-experimental research design post only with the control group design. Animal food was made in the the Diponegoro University Integrated Laboratory. Experimental animals were kept at the Inter-University Central Food and Nutrition Laboratory (PAU) Yogyakarta, Gadjah Mada University. The study was done for 11 weeks. This resesarch had ethical approval from the Ethics Committee for Health Research (KEPK) Faculty of Medicine, Diponegoro University and obtain a letter of approval Ethical Clearance under number 33 / EC / H / FK-UNDIP / IV / 2019.

2.1 Experimental animals

This study used male BALB / c mice aged 5 weeks weighing about 20 to 25 grams. Animals acclimatized beforehand for 7 days and then divided into 4 groups randomly, the negative control (C-), positive control (C+), treatment 1 (T1), and treatment 2 (T2). C- will be given AIN-93 feed without induction and without any treatment. C+ was given the standard feed AIN-93 and by the induction of AOM and DSS. T1 and T2 was the group that was given AOM and DSS induction and given feed that had been modified with banana flour batu and kepok respectively.

Animals were caged in a room that had air conditioning and had a naturally dark light setting. They were injected by AOM induction as much as 10 mg/kg intraperitoneally after acclimatization. DSS 2% was given the following day for 7 days.

Batu and *kepok* bananas were peeled and washed by water then peeled. Banana were sliced about 2 mm then were dried in the sun for 3 days. Dried banana pieces were crushed and were sieved with a 80 mesh sieve. Banana flour were treated autoclaving at 121 ° C for 15 minutes and were cooled at 4 ° C for 24 hours. The pH of banana flour was adjusted with 0.2 M acetate buffer then 2% of the pullulanase enzyme was added (v / w of banana flour). The banana flour were incubated at 40 ° C for 12 hours at 150 rpm. The reaction was stopped by heating the suspension at 85°C for 5 minutes. Banana flour were wrapped in aluminum foil then were autoclaving at 121°C for 15 minutes and were cooled at 4°C for 24 hours.

Commented [acer5]: remove spacing

Commented [acer6]: remove the spacing
apply to all temperature value

2.2 Immunohistochemistry

Animals were terminated by dislocation of cervical quickly and sterile. The colons were fixed in 10 % Neutral Buffer Formalin and embedded in paraffin blocks. The specimen colon on the paraffin block serially sectioned using rotary microtome. The colon sections were stained with hematoxylin eosin (HE). Immunostaining COX-2 were performed according to the manufacturer's recommendations (Fine Test, Wuhan, China).

Commented [acer7]: revise. Grammatical error

in the observation of colon tissues were done using light microscope with 400 times magnification Each colon tissue sample was captured 5 random images from 5 different fields. Inflammation scoring was performed within 4 scores, the score was 0 or negative if there was no inflammation; the score was 1 or mild if inflammation infiltrates the mucosa; the score was 2 or moderate if inflammation infiltrates the mucosa and submucosa; the score was 3 or moderate if the inflammation infiltrates transmural (infiltrates to the tunica intima) (Erben *et al*., 2014).

Commented [acer8]: new paragraph or continuation?
It is lowercased

Commented [acer9]: ? new sentence?

Immunohistochemical observations were carried out by estimating the percentage of cells stained and the staining intensity. Scores percentage stained of COX-2 was divided into 5 scores, the score was 0 if the estimated percentage of 0% to 5%; the score was 1 if the estimated percentage of 6% to 25%; the score was 2 if the estimated percentage of 26% to 50%; the score was 3 if the

estimated percentage of 51% to 75%; and the score was 4 if the estimated percentage of 76% to 100%. The intensity of staining had 3 scores, score 1 if the slight yellowing, score 2 when the brownish yellow and score 3 when have brown colour (Wu and Sun, 2015).

Final scores was the sum of the staining intensity score and the cell staining percentage score. The combination of the score would had 4 meaning, negative (if the value of the combination is 1 to 2), positive (if the value of the combination is 3 to 4), positively moderate (if the value of the combination of 5 to 6), and strongly positive (if the value of the combination is 7 up to 8) (Wu and Sun, 2015).

2.3 Data analysis

Univariate analysis was performed to calculate the mean value and standard deviation. The normality test was carried out by the Saphiro Wilk test. Bivariate analysis was performed using the Anova test for normally distributed data and using the Kruskal Wallis test if the data was not normal. Multivariate analysis was performed by performing a Post Hoc test to see which variables contributed to the differentiation value. The statistical value is significant if the p-value is less than 0.05.

3. Results

Figure 1 shows that image B (positive control) had the most inflammation among other images. Tissue in treatment 1 and treatment 2 more inflamed than positive control but the negative control had the least amount of inflammation.

Table 2 revealed that each group had a significant difference in inflammatory values (p-Value = 0.035). Positive control group had levels of inflammation that was the highest among the other groups, while the negative control group had the lowest levels of inflammation.

Table 2 revealed that the inflammation value of the positive control group was statistically significantly different from the negative control group, both treatment groups where the mean value of inflammation in the positive control group was higher than the other groups. The inflammation value in the negative group did not had a significant difference to the both treatment groups. This suggests that treatment 1 and treatment 2 had a value equal to the inflammation value in the negative group.

Cells that had COX-2 showed a brownish yellow in the cytoplasm which could be seen in Figure 2. Categories COX-2 expression in all four groups could be seen in Table 2 where the positive control group had the highest severity percentage which had the expression of COX-2 with the category of strongly positive as much as 84%. The both treatment groups had lower severity with a positive category percentage of 48% and 50% respectively.

Table 4 revealed that the positive control group had a different COX-2 percentage score and intensity for both treatment groups where positive control had the highest mean among the other groups. Negative control had a different value against other groups where the COX-2 score in treatment 1 and treatment 2 lower. Both treatment groups did not have any differences, so it could be said that the administration of batu and kepok banana resistant starch had the same effect on the COX-2.

The results of the combined value between percentages and intensity of COX-2 between groups showed a differences. Positive control group had the highest combined value when compared to

Commented [acer10]: The slight yellowing of?

Commented [acer11]: Combine, paragraph needs to be more than 3 lines

Commented [acer12]: Add a continuation term, as this is about the same

Commented [acer13]: Remove 'the '

Commented [acer14]: A differences is grammatically incorrect

other groups and the treatment group 1 had the lowest combined value among the other groups. Both treatment groups did not have any differences in combined value means the administration of banana and banana batu banana resistant starch had the same effect.

4. Discussion

The above results indicate that resistant starch in *batu* and *kepok* banana flours may have protective effect on AOM and DSS-induced colorectal cancer initiation. Resistant starch can inhibit inflammation due to the induction of AOM and DSS compounds where the level of inflammation is the same as the groups that are not induced by AOM and DSS compounds.

The results of this study support the study conducted by Ying Hu *et al* (2016) where the inflammation score decreased in experimental animals that were induced by AOM DSS and given a diet containing RS. Inflammation and colorectal tissue injury caused by infection, mechanics or chemical compounds play an important role in the early stages of colorectal carcinogenesis in which the inflammation may induce chronic immune response resulting in cellular proliferation. (Mariani, *et al*., 2014). If the immune response fails, cytokines, growth factors and cellular respiration products will continue to proliferate to repair the wound. This can lead to the accumulation of genetic errors and improper proliferation. (Mariani, *et al*., 2014).

The results of this study are reinforced by the results of previous studies where the positive control group that was given only a standard diet had a high inflammatory score and had the number of bacteria from the genus *Fusibacterium*, *Escherichia* and *Enterococcus* which were also associated with CRC in humans (Feng *et al*., 2015). Administration of AOM which induces DNA damage and DSS that triggers infection may contribute to dysbiosis in the microbiota community which contributes to tumor formation (Zackular *et al*., 2013). The study also indicated a dynamic change in the microbiota population in the initial response to AOM and DSS before signs of macroscopic tumor formation emerged (Zackular *et al*., 2013). The crucial role of microbiotic dysbiosis is supported by research where experimental animals that do not experience dysbiosis do not experience inflammation and colon cancer (Vannucci *et al*., 2008). Hospital administration can increase bacteria associated with RS fermentation such as *Parabacteroides*, *Ruminococcus* and *Bifidobacterium* (Hu *et al*., 2016). In addition, there is also an increase in bacteria which is not directly related to RS or CRC fermentation. However, these bacteria likely have a role in preventing inflammation or regeneration of the colonic mucosa (Wong, *et al*., 2013; Nava and Stappenbeck, 2011).

SCFAs produced by the colonic microbiota can stimulate cell function through activation of G-protein coupled receptors (GPRs) or histone deacetylation inhibition (Sebastián and Mostoslavsky, 2014). GPR43 is GPR that expressed in intestinal epithelial cells and certain immune cells, but the expression is lower when individual have CRC and colitis condition (Tang, *et al*., 2011; Maslowski, *et al*., 2009). Previous studies had showed a positive effect of high-fiber diet that can increase activation of GPR43.(Macia, 2015). Another study showed that RS can increased the activation of GPR43 expression significantly. Those studies indicates that GPR43 activation may have a role in intestinal homeostasis (Hu *et al*., 2016). Furthemore, acetate and propionate have a significant inverse correlation with tumor occurrence by modulate Treg cell and immune function. Those indicates an anti-inflammatory effect of SCFA produced by RS fermentation by colonic microbiota (Smith, *et al*., 2013; Fukuda, *et al*., 2011).

Commented [acer15]: Not found in references

Commented [acer16]: Full stop.
Please be diligent in format writting

Commented [acer17]: ?

Commented [acer18]: No full stop before the citations.

Commented [acer19]: revise

High COX-2 expression is the beginning of tumorigenesis (Wu and Sun, 2015). This may be because COX-2 has a role in increasing prostaglandins, inhibiting the body's immune response, inhibiting apoptosis of tumor cells, increasing cell proliferation, regulating the cell cycle, increasing tumor angiogenesis, increasing the expression of metalloproteinases in tumor cells and stimulating the activation of precursor substances that are carcinogenic (Wu and Sun, 2015). The role of COX-2 was reinforced by previous studies where most colon cancers have high COX-2 expression and resulting in tumor angiogenesis, immune system damage and tumor invasion (Brown and DuBois, 2005).

COX-2 expression in the positive control group was significantly higher than the COX-2 expression in the negative control group and the two treatment groups. The results of this study are supported by previous studies that showed the expression of genes associated with inflammation such as COX-2 decreased significantly in the group given RS. The increased expression of the inflammatory cytokine COX-2 is evidence that administration of AOM and DSS have an inflammatory microenvironment that can enhance tissue dysplasia (Hu *et al*., 2016). RS triggers major changes in colonic gene expression that inhibits inflammatory pathways and suppresses immune responses (Haenen *et al*., 2013).

Conflict of interest

The authors declare no conflict of interest.

Acknowledgments

The researcher thanks the Directorate of Research and Community Service; the Directorate General of Strengthening Research and Development the Ministry of Research Technology and Higher Education which has funded this research with grant number 101-91/UN7.P4.3/PP/2018.

References

Afifah, D.N., Stephanie, Aulia, A., Rahadiyanti, A., Kurniawati, D.M., Rustanti, N., Anjani, G., Arifan, F. and Widyastiti, N.S. (2018). Physical and chemical characteristics of enzymatically modified Batu banana (Musa balbisiana Colla) and Kepok banana (Musa paradisiaca formatypica) flours. *Food Research*, 5(1),124 – 131.

Augenlicht, L. H., Mariadason, J. M., Wilson, A., Arango, D., Yang, W., Heerdt, B. G., & Velcich, A. (2002). Short chain fatty acids and colon cancer. *The Journal of nutrition*, 132(12), 3804S-3808S.

Birt, D., & Phillips, G. (2014). Diet, Genes, and Microbes: Complexities of Colon Cancer Prevention. *Toxicologic pathology*, 42(1), 182–188.

Brown, J. R., & DuBois, R. N. (2005). COX-2: a molecular target for colorectal cancer prevention. *Journal of clinical oncology*, 23, 2840–2855.

Chandrasekharan, N., & Simmons, D. (2004). The cyclooxygenases. *Genome Biology*, 5(9), 241.

Commented [acer20]: revise strictly according to food research format
apply the comments below to ALL the refernces

Commented [acer21]: ensure scientific names are italicized

Commented [acer22]: remove spacing between initials

Commented [acer23]: replace ', &' with 'and'

247 Erben, U., Loddenkemper, C., Doerfel, K., Spieckermann, S., Haller, D., Heimesaat, M. M., Zeitz, M.,
248 Siegmund, B., & Kühl, A. A. (2014). A guide to histomorphological evaluation of intestinal inflammation
249 in mouse models. *International journal of clinical and experimental pathology*, 7(8), 4557–4576.

250 Feng, Q., Liang, S., Jia, H., Stadlmayr, A., Tang, L., Lan, Z., Zhang, D., Xia, H., Xu, X., Jie, Z., Su, L., Li, X., Li,
251 X., Li, J., Xiao, L., Huber-Schönauer, U., Niederseer, D., Xu, X., Al-Aama, J. Y., Wang, J. (2015). Gut
252 microbiome development along the colorectal adenoma-carcinoma sequence. *Nature communications*,
253 6(6528), 1–13.

254 Fuentes-Zaragoza, E., Riquelme-Navarrete, M., Sánchez-Zapata, E., & Alvarez, J. A. P. (2010). Resistant
255 starch as functional ingredient: A review. *Food Research International*, 43(4), 931–942.

256 Fukuda, S., Toh, H., Hase, K., Oshima, K., Nakanishi, Y., Yoshimura, K., Tobe, T., Clarke, J. M., Topping, D.
257 L., Suzuki, T., Taylor, T. D., Itoh, K., Kikuchi, J., Morita, H., Hattori, M., & Ohno, H. (2011). Bifidobacteria
258 can protect from enteropathogenic infection through production of acetate. *Nature*, 469, 543–547.

259 Haenen, D., Silva, C. S. da, Zhang, J., Koopmans, S. J., Bosch, G., Vervoort, J., Gerrits, W. J. J., Kemp, B.,
260 Smidt, H., Müller, M., & Hooiveld, G. J. E. J. (2013). Resistant starch induces catabolic but suppresses
261 immune and cell division pathways and changes the microbiome in the proximal colon of male pigs. *The*
262 *Journal of Nutrition*, 143(12), 1889–1898.

263 Hovhannisyan, G., Aroutiounian, R., & Glei, M. (2009). Butyrate reduces the frequency of micronuclei in
264 human colon carcinoma cells in vitro. *Toxicology in Vitro*, 23(6), 1028–1033.

265 Hu, Y., Leu, R. K. Le, Christophersen, C. T., Somashekar, R., Conlon, M., Meng, X. Q., Winter, J. M.,
266 Woodman, R. J., McKinnon, R., & Young, G. (2016). Manipulation of the gut microbiota using resistant
267 starch is associated with protection against colitis-associated colorectal cancer in rats. *Carcinogenesis*,
268 37(4), 366–375.

269 Jahns, F., Wilhelm, A., Jablonowski, N., Mothes, H., Radeva, M., Wölfert, A., Greulich, K. O., & Glei, M.
270 (2011). Butyrate suppresses mRNA increase of osteopontin and cyclooxygenase-2 in human colon tumor
271 tissue. *Carcinogenesis*, 32(6), 913–920.

272 Jung, J., Cho, S., Ahn, N., Yang, S., Park, J., Jo, E., Hwang, J., Jung, J., Kim, S., Kang, K., & Lee, Y. (2005).
273 Ras/MAP kinase pathways are involved in Ras specific apoptosis induced by sodium butyrate. *Cancer*
274 *letters*, 225, 199–206.

275 Kemenkes RI. (2017). Pedoman Nasional Pelayanan Kedokteran Kanker Kolorektal. In *Kementerian*
276 *Kesehatan Republik Indonesia*.

277 Le Leu, R., Hu, Y., & Young, G. (2002). Effect of resistant starch and nonstarch polysaccharides on colonic
278 luminal environment and genotoxin-induced apoptosis in the rat. *Carcinogenesis*, 23(5), 713–719.

279 Leu, R. K. Le, Brown, I. L., Hu, Y., Morita, T., Esterman, A., & Young, G. P. (2007). Effect of dietary
280 resistant starch and protein on colonic fermentation and intestinal tumourigenesis in rat.
281 *Carcinogenesis*, 28(2), 240–245.

282 Leu, R. K. Le, Young, G. P., Hu, Y., Winter, J., & Conlon, M. A. (2013). Dietary red meat aggravates dextran
283 sulfate sodium-induced colitis in mice whereas resistant starch attenuates inflammation. *Digestive*
284 *Diseases and Sciences*, 58(12), 3475–3482.

Commented [acer24]: include 'and'
check all references.

M.Clarke, J., L.Topping, D., R.Bird, A., P.Young, G. and Cobiac, L. (2008). Effects of high-amylose maize starch and butyrylated high-amylose maize starch on azoxymethane-induced intestinal cancer in rats. *Carcinogenesis*, 29(11), 2190–2194.

Macia, L., Tan, J., Vieira, A.T., Leach, K., Stanley, D., Luong, S., Maruya, M., McKenzie, C.I., Hijikata, A., Wong, C., Binge, L., Thorburn, A.N., Chevavlier, N., Ang, C., Marino, E., Robert, R., Offermanns, S., Teixiea, M.M., Moore, R.J., Flavell, R.A., Fagarasan, S., Mackay, C.R. (2015). Metabolite-sensing receptors GPR43 and GPR109A facilitate dietary fibre-induced gut homeostasis through regulation of the inflammasome. *Nature communication*, 6, 6734.

Mariani, F., Sena, P. and Roncucci, L. (2014). Inflammatory pathways in the early steps of colorectal cancer development. *World Journal of Gastroenterology*, 20(29), 9716–9731.

Maslowski, K. M., Vieira, A.T., Kranich, A.N., Sierro, F., Yu, D., Schilter, H.C., Rolph, M.S., Mackay, F., Artis, D., Xavier, R.J., Teixeira, M.M., Mackay, C.R. (2009). Regulation of inflammatory responses by gut microbiota and chemoattractant receptor GPR43. *Nature*, 461, 1282–1286.

Mishiro, T., Kusunoki, R., Otani, A., Ansary, M. M. U., Tongu, M., Harashima, N., Yamada, T., Sato, S., Amano, Y., Itoh, K., Ishihara, S. and Kinoshita, Y. (2013). Butyric acid attenuates intestinal inflammation in murine DSS-induced colitis model via milk fat globule-EGF factor 8. *Laboratory Investigation*, 93, 834–843.

Musita, N. (2009). Study of Content and Characteristic Resistant Starch from Some Banana Type. *Jurnal Teknologi dan Industri Pertanian Indonesia*, 14(1), 68–79.

Nava, G. M. and Stappenbeck, T. S. (2011). Diversity of the autochthonous colonic microbiota. *Gut microbes*, 2(2), 99–104.

Purwanti, E. and Suhartono, M. T. (2014). Pati resistan serta perannya dalam penghambatan proliferasi dan induksi apoptosis sel kanker kolon. *Indonesian Journal of Cancer*, 8(4), 173–177.

Sebastián, C. and Mostoslavsky, R. (2014). Untangling the fiber yarn: butyrate feeds Warburg to suppress colorectal cancer. *Cancer discovery*, 4(12), 1368–1370.

Smith, P. M., Howitt, M. R., Panikov, N., Michaud, M., Gallini, C. A., Bohlooly-Y, M., Glickman, J. N. and Garrett, W. S. (2013). The microbial metabolites, short-chain fatty acids, regulate colonic Treg cell homeostasis. *Science*, 341(6145), 569–573.

Tang, Y., Chen, Y., Jiang, H., Robbins, G. T. and Nie, D. (2011). G-protein-coupled receptor for short-chain fatty acids suppresses colon cancer. *International journal of cancer*, 128, 847–856.

Tharanathan, R. N. and Mahadevamma, S. (2003). Grain legumes - a boon to human nutrition. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, 14(12), 507–518.

Tiranda, Y. and Safitriana (2018). Colorectal Cancer Prevalence in Palembang, South Sumatera, Indonesia. *Jurnal Fakultas Kesehatan Masyarakat*, 12(2), 91–95.

Tong, X., Yin, L., Joshi, S., Rosenberg, D. and Giardina, C. (2005). Cyclooxygenase-2 regulation in colon cancer cells: modulation of RNA polymerase II elongation by histone deacetylase inhibitors. *The Journal of biological chemistry*, 280(16), 15503–15509.

Usami, M., Kishimoto, K., Ohata, A., Miyoshi, M., Aoyama, M., Fueda, Y. and Kotani, J. (2008). Butyrate and trichostatin A attenuate nuclear factor kappaB activation and tumor necrosis factor alpha secretion and increase prostaglandin E2 secretion in human peripheral blood mononuclear cells. *Nutrition research*, 28(5), 321–328.

Vannucci, L., Stepankova, R., Kozakova, H., Fiserova, A., Rossmann, P. and Tlaskalova-Hogenova, H. (2008). Colorectal carcinogenesis in germ-free and conventionally reared rats: different intestinal environments affect the systemic immunity. *International Journal of Oncology*, 32(3), 609–617.

Wong, J. M. W., Souza, R. De, Kendall, C. W. C., Emam, A. and Jenkins, D. J. A. (2006). Colonic Health : Fermentation and Short Chain Fatty Acids. *Journal of Clinical Gastroenterology*, 40(3), 235–243.

Wong, V. W. S., Tse, C. H., Lam, T. T. Y., Wong, G. L. H., Chim, A. M. L., Chu, W. C. W., Yeung, D. K. W., Law, P. T. W., Kwan, H. S., Yu, J., Sung, J. J. Y. and Chan, H. L. Y. (2013). Molecular Characterization of the Fecal Microbiota in Patients with Nonalcoholic Steatohepatitis - A Longitudinal Study. *PLoS ONE*, 8(4), 1-11.

Wu, Q.-B. and Sun, G.-P. (2015). Expression of COX-2 and HER-2 in colorectal cancer and their correlation. *World Journal of Gastroenterology*, 21(20), 6206–6214.

Zackular, J. P., Baxter, N. T., Iverson, K. D., Sadler, W. D., Petrosino, J. F., Chen, G. Y. and Schloss, P. D. (2013). The gut microbiome modulates colon tumorigenesis. *mBio*, 4(6), e000692-e00613.

Tables and Figures – 1 PAGE 1 TABLE/FIGURE. PLACE ALL TABLES AND FIGURES AT THE END OF THE MANUSCRIPT BODY AFTER THE REFERENCES

Table 1. Composition of experimental animal feed g/100 g

Component (g)	Mice Group			
	K-	K +	P1	P2
Batu banana flour	-	-	19	-
Kepok banana flour	-	-	-	18
Corn starch	46.57	46.57	46.57	46.57
Protein (casein)	14	14	14	14
Dectrin	15.5	15.5	5.5	5.5
Sucrose	10	10	10	10
Soybean oil	4	4	4	4
Alpacel (fiber)	5	5	5	5
Mineral mix	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Vitamin mix	1	1	1	1
L-cystine	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18
Choline	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25

Table 2**.** Inflammation after intervention

Group	Mean ± Standard Deviation	*p*-Value
K-	1.32 ± 0.33	
K +	2.48 ± 0.50	
P1	1.56 ± 0.38	0.035 *
P2	1.40 ± 0.47	

*: there is a significant difference

a, b, c: different notations in the same column indicate a significant difference

Table 3. The relationship between COX-2 expression with various treatments

Variable	COX-2				
	n	Positive	Moderately positive	Strongly positive	*p* value
Intervention					<0.001
Control-negative	25	4 (16)	10 (40)	11 (44)	
AOM positive control	25	0 (0)	4 (16)	21 (84)	
AOM *batu* treatment	25	12 (48)	7 (28)	6 (24)	
AOM *kepok* treatment	20	10 (50)	9 (45)	1 (1)	

Table 4. Expression of COX-2 after intervention

Group	COX-2 percentage score	COX-2 intensity	Score and COX-2 intensity
K-	2.52 ± 0.92a	2.48 ± 0.51a	5.00 ± 1.32a
K +	3.52 ± 0.59b	2.76 ± 0.44b	6.28 ± 0.84b
P1	1.80 ± 1.32c	2.04 ± 0.74c	3.84 ± 1.86c
P2	1.40 ± 0.88c	2.35 ± 0.49ac	3.75 ± 1.12c
p	<0.001 *	<0.001 *	<0.001 *

*: there is a significant difference

a, b, c: different notations in the same column indicate a significant difference

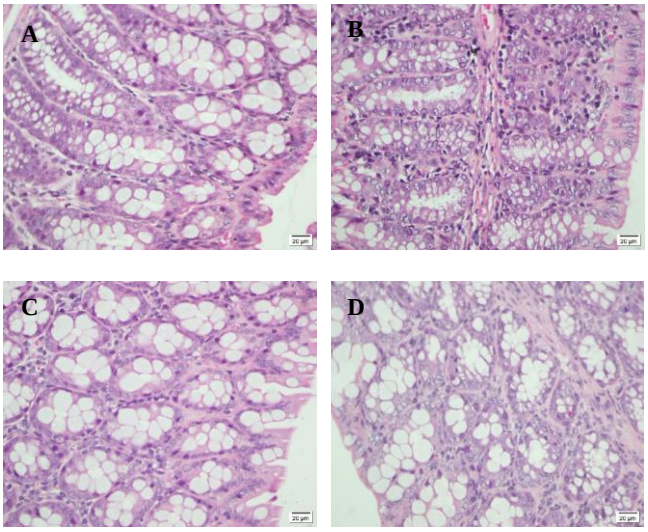
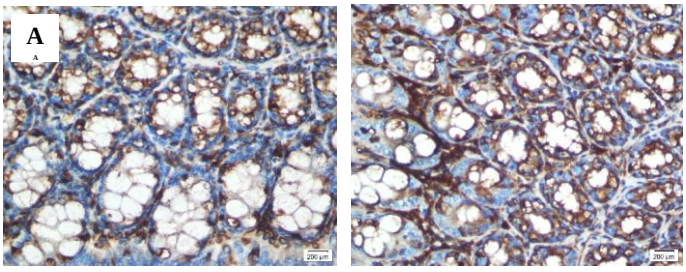


Figure 1**.** Hematoxylin Eosin staining on the colonic cell tissue of mice. A: negative control group, magnification 400x; B: positive control group, magnification 400x; C: treatment group 1, magnification 400x; D: treatment group 2, magnification 400x.



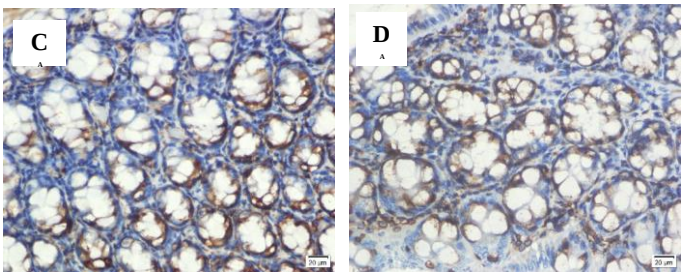


Figure 2. Immunohistochemical stain of COX-2 on mouse colon cells. A: negative control group, magnification 400x; B: positive control group, magnification 400x; C: treatment group 1, magnification 400x; D: treatment group 2, magnification 400x.

Mail FK UNDIP

diana nurafifah <d.nurafifah.dna@fk.undip.ac.id>

Manuscript ID: FR-2021-262

diana nurafifah <d.nurafifah.dna@fk.undip.ac.id> 7 June 2021 at 08:32
To: Food Research <foodresearch.my@outlook.com>

Dear Prof. Son Radu

I already revised the manuscript based on the Food Research format. Here is the revised manuscript. Thank you.

Best regards,
Dr. Diana Nur Afifah, M.Si
Nutrition Science Department
Faculty of Medicine
Diponegoro University
Phone +6287770380468

[Quoted text hidden]

FR-2021-262-revision-06062021.doc
1075K

Banana resistant starch inhibitory inflammation and cyclooxygenase-2 in BALB/c mice induced by azoxymethane and dextran sodium sulfate

[1]Pratiwi, S.N., [1,2]*Afifah, D.N., [3]Widyastiti, S.W., [4]Karlowee, V., [1,2]Anjani, G. and [4]Istiadi, H.

[1] *Department of Nutrition Science, Universitas Diponegoro, Semarang, Indonesia*

[2] *Centre of Nutrition Research (CENURE), Universitas Diponegoro, Semarang, Indonesia*

[3] *Department of Clinical Pathology, Universitas Diponegoro, Semarang, Indonesia*

[4] *Department of Anatomical Pathology, Universitas Diponegoro, Semarang, Indonesia*

*Corresponding author: d.nurafifah.dna@fk.undip.ac.id

Author No. 1: 0000-0001-5571-5060

Author No. 2: 0000-0001-8808-1826

Author No. 3: 0000-0002-4083-1293

Author No. 4: 0000-0003-2227-6449

Author No. 5: 0000-0002-7774-7693

Author No. 6: 0000-0002-6391-3830

Abstract

Inflammation in colonic tissue is one of the earliest developmental pathways in colorectal cancer and proteins such as cyclooxygenase are crucial to this inflammation. Batu bananas and kepok bananas contain resistant starch which can inhibit inflammation and Cox-2 in mice colon that induce by Azoxymethane and Dextran Sodium Sulfate. This study was to observe the effect of bananas flour toward inflammation and cyclooxygenase enzyme in colonic tissue. This study involved 20 BALB/c mice in 4 groups, negative control group, positive control group, *batu* banana treatment group, and *kepok* banana treatment group. The level of inflammation was seen from the colon tissue treated with hematoxylin eosin while Cyclooxigenase-2 (COX-2) with COX-2 immunohistochemical staining. The specimens were viewed under a light microscope at a magnification of 400 times. The treatment groups with resistant starch of *batu* and *kepok* banana flour had a significantly lower level of inflammation when compared to the positive group ($p = 0.035$). The COX-2 score in the treatment group resistant starch of *batu* and *kepok* banana was significantly lower than the positive control group ($p<0.001$). The COX-2 intensity in both groups was lower than the positive group but not significant ($p<0.001$). The combined score between the percentage and the intensity of COX-2 expression in the two treatment groups also had a lower than the positive control group ($p<0.001$). Resistant starch of batu and kepok banana can inhibit inflammation and suppressed expression of COX-2.

Keywords: *batu* banana, colon cancer, *kepok* banana, resistant starch

1. Introduction

Colon cancer was the third leading cause of cancer-related death with 130,000 cases every year and was expected to increase by 60% in 2030.(Birt and Phillips, 2014) The incidence of colon cancer would increase, especially in developing countries, including Indonesia (Tiranda and Safitriana, 2018). It was estimated that Indonesians have a colon cancer risk of 5% or 1 in 10 Indonesians was estimated to have colon cancer (Kemenkes ~~RI~~, 2017). Evidence from epidemiological and experimental studies suggested diet was a crucial factor in the etiology of colon cancer (Leu et al., 2007) and in one study determined that about 80% of colon cancer cases were related to diet (Le Leu, Hu and Young, 2002). Those result studies indicate that colon cancer could be prevented.

Resistant starch (RS) is an insoluble fiber that beneficial to human health including preventing colon cancer (Tharanathan and Mahadevamma, 2003; Hovhannisyan~~,~~ *et al.*, 2009; Purwanti and Suhartono, 2014). In the human body, RS will not be digested but will be fermented by bacteria in the colon and will produce one of the substrates in the form of Short Chain Fatty Acids (SCFA) is butyrate (Hu *et al*., 2016). Butyrate is the main source of energy for normal colon cells thereby the integrity and function of the colonic epithelium can be maintained (Augenlicht *et al*., 2002). Butyrate also has chemoprotective properties by inhibiting the proliferation of cancer cells, increasing differentiation and increasing apoptosis (Augenlicht *et al*., 2002; Wong *et al*., 2006).

The source of RS is contained in Indonesian local fruit, bananas where the largest component of banana fruit is starch found in the pulp. Batu banana (*Musa balbisiana* Colla) and Kepok banana (*Musa paradisiaca* formatypica) were types of banana which had high resistant starch content of 39.5% and 27.7% respectively (Musita, 2009). Method to increase the RS content is to make banana flour using the method enzymatic autoclaving-cooling autoclaving-cooling (AC-E-AC).(Fuentes-Zaragoza *et al*., 2010) Current studies had revealed that kepok banana flour obtained by the autoclaving-cooling enzymatic autoclaving-cooling (AC-E-AC) method could increase batu banana and kepok banana up to 52.95% and 55.8% respectively~~.~~ (Afifah *et al*., 2018).

The onset of colon cancer can be preceded by inflammation that occurs in the colonic tissue. This inflammation will lead to increased Cyclooxygenase-2 (COX-2) in which the expression of COX-2 overload associated with various cancers such as colon cancer (Chandrasekharan and Simmons, 2004). COX-2 can increase the progression of colon cancer by affecting cell proliferation, platelet aggregation and thromboxane produce.

Results of previous studies indicated that the expression of several genes related to inflammation such as COX-2 decreased significantly in the provision of RS (Hu *et al*., 2016). Butyrate produced by RS may play directly to the reduction of COX-2 (Jahns *et al*., 2011) by inhibiting COX-2 transcription elongation.(Tong et al., 2005) In addition, a mechanism that might occur was butyrate affect inflammatory mediators that play a role in transcriptional activation of COX-2 (~~Usami *et al*., 2008;~~ Jung *et al*., 2005; Usami *et al*., 2008).

Past research had shown that resistant starch could prevent colon cancer. Our hypothesis against the effects of resistant starch which is found in bananas have the possibility to protect the colon in cancer induction effect. This study aimed to prove whether the resistant starch of batu banana flour and kepok banana might inhibit inflammation and COX-2 in mice induced colon cancer-forming compounds.

Commented [acer1]: Remove. Only use surname

Commented [acer2]: remove

Commented [acer3]: shift full stop after citation

Commented [acer4]: revise from oldest to latest. Check all references

2. Materials and methods

This research was a quasi-experimental research design post only with the control group design. Animal food was made in the the Diponegoro University Integrated Laboratory. Experimental animals were kept at the Inter-University Central Food and Nutrition Laboratory (PAU) Yogyakarta, Gadjah Mada University. The study was done for 11 weeks. This resesarch had ethical approval from the Ethics Committee for Health Research (KEPK) Faculty of Medicine, Diponegoro University and obtain a letter of approval Ethical Clearance under number 33 / EC / H / FK-UNDIP / IV / 2019.

2.1 Experimental animals

This study used male BALB / c mice aged 5 weeks weighing about 20 to 25 grams. Animals acclimatized beforehand for 7 days and then divided into 4 groups randomly, the negative control (C-), positive control (C+), treatment 1 (T1), and treatment 2 (T2). C- will be given AIN-93 feed without induction and without any treatment. C+ was given the standard feed AIN-93 and by the induction of AOM and DSS. T1 and T2 was the group that was given AOM and DSS induction and given feed that had been modified with banana flour batu and kepok respectively.

Animals were caged in a room that had air conditioning and had a naturally dark light setting. They were injected by AOM induction as much as 10 mg/kg intraperitoneally after acclimatization. DSS 2% was given the following day for 7 days.

Batu and *kepok* bananas were peeled and washed by water then peeled. Banana were sliced about 2 mm then were dried in the sun for 3 days. Dried banana pieces were crushed and were sieved with a 80 mesh sieve. Banana flour were treated autoclaving at 121 ° C for 15 minutes and were cooled at 4 ° C for 24 hours. The pH of banana flour was adjusted with 0.2 M acetate buffer then 2% of the pullulanase enzyme was added (v / w of banana flour). The banana flour were incubated at 40 ° C for 12 hours at 150 rpm. The reaction was stopped by heating the suspension at 85°C for 5 minutes. Banana flour were wrapped in aluminum foil then were autoclaving at 121°C for 15 minutes and were cooled at 4°C for 24 hours.

Commented [acer5]: remove spacing

Commented [acer6]: remove the spacing apply to all temperature value

2.2 Immunohistochemistry

Animals were terminated by dislocation of cervical quickly and ~~sterile~~sterilized. The colons were fixed in 10 % Neutral Buffer Formalin and embedded in paraffin blocks. The specimen colon on the paraffin block serially sectioned using rotary microtome. The colon sections were stained with hematoxylin eosin (HE). Immunostaining COX-2 were performed according to the manufacturer's recommendations (Fine Test, Wuhan, China).

Commented [acer7]: revise. Grammatical error

~~In~~ In the observation of colon tissues were done using light microscope with 400 times magnification. Each colon tissue sample was captured 5 random images from 5 different fields. Inflammation scoring was performed within 4 scores, the score was 0 or negative if there was no inflammation; the score was 1 or mild if inflammation infiltrates the mucosa; the score was 2 or moderate if inflammation infiltrates the mucosa and submucosa; the score was 3 or moderate if the inflammation infiltrates transmural (infiltrates to the tunica intima) (Erben *et al*., 2014).

Commented [acer8]: new paragraph or continuation? It is lowercased

Commented [acer9]: ? new sentence?

Immunohistochemical observations were carried out by estimating the percentage of cells stained and the staining intensity. Scores percentage stained of COX-2 was divided into 5 scores, the score was 0 if the estimated percentage of 0% to 5%; the score was 1 if the estimated percentage of 6% to 25%; the score was 2 if the estimated percentage of 26% to 50%; the score was 3 if the

estimated percentage of 51% to 75%; and the score was 4 if the estimated percentage of 76% to 100%. The intensity of staining had 3 scores, score 1 if the tissue have slight ~~yellowing~~yellow colour, score 2 when the brownish yellow and score 3 when have brown colour (Wu and Sun, 2015).

Final scores was the sum of the staining intensity score and the cell staining percentage score. The combination of the score would had 4 meaning, negative (if the value of the combination is 1 to 2), positive (if the value of the combination is 3 to 4), positively moderate (if the value of the combination of 5 to 6), and strongly positive (if the value of the combination is 7 up to 8) (Wu and Sun, 2015).

2.3 Data analysis

Univariate analysis was performed to calculate the mean value and standard deviation. The normality test was carried out by the Saphiro Wilk test. Bivariate analysis was performed using the Anova test for normally distributed data and using the Kruskal Wallis test if the data was not normal. Multivariate analysis was performed by performing a Post Hoc test to see which variables contributed to the differentiation value. The statistical value is significant if the p-value is less than 0.05.

3. Results

Figure 1 shows that image B (positive control) had the most inflammation among other images. Tissue in treatment 1 and treatment 2 more inflamed than positive control but the negative control had the least amount of inflammation. Table 2 revealed that each group had a significant difference in inflammatory values (p-Value = 0.035). Positive control group had levels of inflammation that was the highest among the other groups, while the negative control group had the lowest levels of inflammation.

~~Table 2 revealed that each group had a significant difference in inflammatory values (p-Value = 0.035). Positive control group had levels of inflammation that was the highest among the other groups, while the negative control group had the lowest levels of inflammation.~~

~~Table 2 revealed~~Furthermore, that the inflammation value of the positive control group was statistically significantly different from the negative control group, both treatment groups where the mean value of inflammation in the positive control group was higher than the other groups. The inflammation value in the negative group did not had a significant difference to the both treatment groups. This suggests that treatment 1 and treatment 2 had a value equal to the inflammation value in the negative group.

Cells that had COX-2 showed a brownish yellow in the cytoplasm which could be seen in Figure 2. Categories COX-2 expression in all four groups could be seen in Table 2 where the positive control group had the highest severity percentage which had the expression of COX-2 with the category of strongly positive as much as 84%. ~~The b~~Both treatment groups had lower severity with a positive category percentage of 48% and 50% respectively.

Table 4 revealed that the positive control group had a different COX-2 percentage score and intensity for both treatment groups where positive control had the highest mean among the other groups. Negative control had a different value against other groups where the COX-2 score in treatment 1 and treatment 2 lower. Both treatment groups did not have any differences, so it could

Commented [acer10]: The slight yellowing of?

Commented [acer11]: Combine, paragraph needs to be more than 3 lines

Commented [acer12]: Combine, paragraph needs to be more than 3 lines

Formatted: Indent: First line: 0"

Commented [acer13]: Add a continuation term, as this is about the same

Commented [acer14]: Remove 'the '

be said that the administration of batu and kepok banana resistant starch had the same effect on the COX-2.

The results of the combined value between percentages and intensity of COX-2 between groups showed ~~a~~ differences. Positive control group had the highest combined value when compared to other groups and the treatment group 1 had the lowest combined value among the other groups. Both treatment groups did not have any differences in combined value means the administration of banana and banana batu banana resistant starch had the same effect.

4. Discussion

The above results indicate that resistant starch in *batu* and *kepok* banana flours may have protective effect on AOM and DSS-induced colorectal cancer initiation. Resistant starch can inhibit inflammation due to the induction of AOM and DSS compounds where the level of inflammation is the same as the groups that are not induced by AOM and DSS compounds.

The results of this study support the study conducted by ~~Ying~~ Hu *et al*, (2016) where the inflammation score decreased in experimental animals that were induced by AOM DSS and given a diet containing RS. Inflammation and colorectal tissue injury caused by infection, mechanics or chemical compounds play an important role in the early stages of colorectal carcinogenesis in which the inflammation may induce chronic immune response resulting in cellular proliferation. (Mariani, *et al*., 2014). If the immune response fails, cytokines, growth factors and cellular respiration products will continue to proliferate to repair the wound. This can lead to the accumulation of genetic errors and improper proliferation. (Mariani, *et al*., 2014).

The results of this study are reinforced by the results of previous studies where the positive control group that was given only a standard diet had a high inflammatory score and had the number of bacteria from the genus *Fusibacterium*, *Escherichia* and *Enterococcus* which were also associated with CRC in humans (Feng *et al*., 2015). Administration of AOM which induces DNA damage and DSS that triggers infection may contribute to dysbiosis in the microbiota community which contributes to tumor formation (Zackular *et al*., 2013). The study also indicated a dynamic change in the microbiota population in the initial response to AOM and DSS before signs of macroscopic tumor formation emerged (Zackular *et al*., 2013). The crucial role of microbiotic dysbiosis is supported by research where experimental animals that do not experience dysbiosis do not experience inflammation and colon cancer (Vannucci *et al*., 2008). Hospital administration can increase bacteria associated with RS fermentation such as *Parabacteroides*, *Ruminococcus* and *Bifidobacterium* (Hu *et al*., 2016). In addition, there is also an increase in bacteria which is not directly related to RS or CRC fermentation. However, these bacteria likely have a role in preventing inflammation or regeneration of the colonic mucosa (Wong, *et al*., 2013; Nava and Stappenbeck, 2011).

SCFAs produced by the colonic microbiota can stimulate cell function through activation of G-protein coupled receptors (GPRs) or histone deacetylation inhibition (Sebastián and Mostoslavsky, 2014). GPR43 is GPR that expressed in intestinal epithelial cells and certain immune cells, but the expression is lower when individual have CRC and colitis condition (Tang, *et al*., 2011; Maslowski, *et al*., 2009). Previous studies had showed a positive effect of high-fiber diet that can increase activation of GPR43.(Macia, 2015). Another study showed that RS can increased the activation of GPR43 expression significantly. Those studies indicates that GPR43 activation may have a role in

Commented [acer15]: A differences is grammatically incorrect

Commented [acer16]: Not found in references

Commented [U17R16]: We had added this citation in references

Commented [acer18]: Full stop.
Please be diligent in format writting

Commented [acer19]: ?

Commented [acer20]: No full stop before the citations.

Commented [acer21]: revise

intestinal homeostasis (Hu *et al*., 2016). Furthemore, acetate and propionate have a significant inverse correlation with tumor occurrence by modulate Treg cell and immune function. Those indicates an anti-inflammatory effect of SCFA produced by RS fermentation by colonic microbiota (Smith, *et al*., 2013; Fukuda, *et al*., 2011).

High COX-2 expression is the beginning of tumorigenesis (Wu and Sun, 2015). This may be because COX-2 has a role in increasing prostaglandins, inhibiting the body's immune response, inhibiting apoptosis of tumor cells, increasing cell proliferation, regulating the cell cycle, increasing tumor angiogenesis, increasing the expression of metalloproteinases in tumor cells and stimulating the activation of precursor substances that are carcinogenic (Wu and Sun, 2015). The role of COX-2 was reinforced by previous studies where most colon cancers have high COX-2 expression and resulting in tumor angiogenesis, immune system damage and tumor invasion (Brown and DuBois, 2005).

COX-2 expression in the positive control group was significantly higher than the COX-2 expression in the negative control group and the two treatment groups. The results of this study are supported by previous studies that showed the expression of genes associated with inflammation such as COX-2 decreased significantly in the group given RS. The increased expression of the inflammatory cytokine COX-2 is evidence that administration of AOM and DSS have an inflammatory microenvironment that can enhance tissue dysplasia (Hu *et al*., 2016). RS triggers major changes in colonic gene expression that inhibits inflammatory pathways and suppresses immune responses (Haenen *et al*., 2013).

Conflict of interest

The authors declare no conflict of interest.

Acknowledgments

The researcher thanks the Directorate of Research and Community Service; the Directorate General of Strengthening Research and Development the Ministry of Research Technology and Higher Education which has funded this research with grant number 101-91/UN7.P4.3/PP/2018.

References

Afifah, D.N., Stephanie, Aulia, A., Rahadiyanti, A., Kurniawati, D.M., Rustanti, N., Anjani, G., Arifan, F. and Widyastiti, N.S. (2018). Physical and chemical characteristics of enzymatically modified Batu banana (Musa balbisiana Colla) and Kepok banana (*Musa paradisiaca* formatypica) flours. *Food Research*, 5(1),124 – 131.

Augenlicht, L. H., Mariadason, J. M., Wilson, A., Arango, D., Yang, W., Heerdt, B. G., & and Velcich, A. (2002). Short chain fatty acids and colon cancer. *The Journal of nutrition*, 132(12), 3804S-3808S.

Birt, D. and , & Phillips, G. (2014). Diet, Genes, and Microbes: Complexities of Colon Cancer Prevention. *Toxicologic pathology*, 42(1), 182–188.

Commented [acer22]: revise strictly according to food research format
apply the comments below to ALL the refernces

Commented [acer23]: ensure scientific names are italicized

Formatted: Font: Italic

Commented [acer24]: remove spacing between initials

Commented [acer25]: replace ', &' with 'and'

Brown, J. R. and ~~,~~ ~~&~~ DuBois, R. N. (2005). COX-2: a molecular target for colorectal cancer prevention. *Journal of clinical oncology*, 23, 2840–2855.

Chandrasekharan, N. and ~~,~~ ~~&~~ Simmons, D. (2004). The cyclooxygenases. *Genome Biology*, 5(9), 241.

Erben, U., Loddenkemper, C., Doerfel, K., Spieckermann, S., Haller, D., Heimesaat, M. M., Zeitz, M., Siegmund, B. and ~~,~~ ~~&~~ Kühl, A. A. (2014). A guide to histomorphological evaluation of intestinal inflammation in mouse models. *International journal of clinical and experimental pathology*, 7(8), 4557–4576.

Feng, Q., Liang, S., Jia, H., Stadlmayr, A., Tang, L., Lan, Z., Zhang, D., Xia, H., Xu, X., Jie, Z., Su, L., Li, X., Li, X., Li, J., Xiao, L., Huber-Schönauer, U., Niederseer, D., Xu, X., Al-Aama, J. Y. and ~~,~~ Wang, J. (2015). Gut microbiome development along the colorectal adenoma-carcinoma sequence. *Nature communications*, 6(6528), 1–13.

Fuentes-Zaragoza, E., Riquelme-Navarrete, M., Sánchez-Zapata, E. and ~~,~~ ~~&~~ Alvarez, J. A. P. (2010). Resistant starch as functional ingredient: A review. *Food Research International*, 43(4), 931–942.

Fukuda, S., Toh, H., Hase, K., Oshima, K., Nakanishi, Y., Yoshimura, K., Tobe, T., Clarke, J. M., Topping, D. L., Suzuki, T., Taylor, T. D., Itoh, K., Kikuchi, J., Morita, H., Hattori, M. and ~~,~~ ~~&~~ Ohno, H. (2011). Bifidobacteria can protect from enteropathogenic infection through production of acetate. *Nature*, 469, 543–547.

Haenen, D., Silva, C. S. da, Zhang, J., Koopmans, S. J., Bosch, G., Vervoort, J., Gerrits, W. J. J., Kemp, B., Smidt, H., Müller, M. and ~~,~~ ~~&~~ Hooiveld, G. J. E. J. (2013). Resistant starch induces catabolic but suppresses immune and cell division pathways and changes the microbiome in the proximal colon of male pigs. *The Journal of Nutrition*, 143(12), 1889–1898.

Hovhannisyan, G., Aroutiounian, R. and ~~,~~ ~~&~~ Glei, M. (2009). Butyrate reduces the frequency of micronuclei in human colon carcinoma cells in vitro. *Toxicology in Vitro*, 23(6), 1028–1033.

Hu, Y., Leu, R. K. Le, Christophersen, C. T., Somashekar, R., Conlon, M., Meng, X. Q., Winter, J. M., Woodman, R. J., McKinnon, R. and ~~,~~ ~~&~~ Young, G. (2016). Manipulation of the gut microbiota using resistant starch is associated with protection against colitis-associated colorectal cancer in rats. *Carcinogenesis*, 37(4), 366–375.

Jahns, F., Wilhelm, A., Jablonowski, N., Mothes, H., Radeva, M., Wölfert, A., Greulich, K. O. and ~~,~~ ~~&~~ Glei, M. (2011). Butyrate suppresses mRNA increase of osteopontin and cyclooxygenase-2 in human colon tumor tissue. *Carcinogenesis*, 32(6), 913–920.

Jung, J., Cho, S., Ahn, N., Yang, S., Park, J., Jo, E., Hwang, J., Jung, J., Kim, S., Kang, K. and ~~,~~ ~~&~~ Lee, Y. (2005). Ras/MAP kinase pathways are involved in Ras specific apoptosis induced by sodium butyrate. *Cancer letters*, 225, 199–206.

Kemenkes RI. (2017). Pedoman Nasional Pelayanan Kedokteran Kanker Kolorektal. In *Kementerian Kesehatan Republik Indonesia*.

Le Leu, R., Hu, Y. and ~~,~~ ~~&~~ Young, G. (2002). Effect of resistant starch and nonstarch polysaccharides on colonic luminal environment and genotoxin-induced apoptosis in the rat. *Carcinogenesis*, 23(5), 713–719.

Commented [acer26]: include 'and' check all references.

Commented [U27]: This was the references of Ying Hu citation in page 5

Leu, R. K. Le, Brown, I. L., Hu, Y., Morita, T., Esterman, A. and , & Young, G. P. (2007). Effect of dietary resistant starch and protein on colonic fermentation and intestinal tumourigenesis in rat. *Carcinogenesis*, 28(2), 240–245.

Leu, R. K. Le, Young, G. P., Hu, Y., Winter, J. and , & Conlon, M. A. (2013). Dietary red meat aggravates dextran sulfate sodium-induced colitis in mice whereas resistant starch attenuates inflammation. *Digestive Diseases and Sciences*, 58(12), 3475–3482.

M.Clarke, J., L.Topping, D., R.Bird, A., P.Young, G. and Cobiac, L. (2008). Effects of high-amylose maize starch and butyrylated high-amylose maize starch on azoxymethane-induced intestinal cancer in rats. *Carcinogenesis*, 29(11), 2190–2194.

Macia, L., Tan, J., Vieira, A.T., Leach, K., Stanley, D., Luong, S., Maruya, M., McKenzie, C.I., Hijikata, A., Wong, C., Binge, L., Thorburn, A.N., Chevavlier, N., Ang, C., Marino, E., Robert, R., Offermanns, S., Teixiea, M.M., Moore, R.J., Flavell, R.A., Fagarasan, S. and , Mackay, C.R. (2015). Metabolite-sensing receptors GPR43 and GPR109A facilitate dietary fibre-induced gut homeostasis through regulation of the inflammasome. *Nature communication*, 6, 6734.

Mariani, F., Sena, P. and Roncucci, L. (2014). Inflammatory pathways in the early steps of colorectal cancer development. *World Journal of Gastroenterology*, 20(29), 9716–9731.

Maslowski, K. M., Vieira, A.T., Kranich, A.N., Sierro, F., Yu, D., Schilter, H.C., Rolph, M.S., Mackay, F., Artis, D., Xavier, R.J., Teixeira, M.M. and , Mackay, C.R. (2009). Regulation of inflammatory responses by gut microbiota and chemoattractant receptor GPR43. *Nature*, 461, 1282–1286.

Mishiro, T., Kusunoki, R., Otani, A., Ansary, M. M. U., Tongu, M., Harashima, N., Yamada, T., Sato, S., Amano, Y., Itoh, K., Ishihara, S. and Kinoshita, Y. (2013). Butyric acid attenuates intestinal inflammation in murine DSS-induced colitis model via milk fat globule-EGF factor 8. *Laboratory Investigation*, 93, 834–843.

Musita, N. (2009). Study of Content and Characteristic Resistant Starch from Some Banana Type. *Jurnal Teknologi dan Industri Pertanian Indonesia*, 14(1), 68–79.

Nava, G. M. and Stappenbeck, T. S. (2011). Diversity of the autochthonous colonic microbiota. *Gut microbes*, 2(2), 99–104.

Purwanti, E. and Suhartono, M. T. (2014). Pati resistan serta perannya dalam penghambatan proliferasi dan induksi apoptosis sel kanker kolon. *Indonesian Journal of Cancer*, 8(4), 173–177.

Sebastián, C. and Mostoslavsky, R. (2014). Untangling the fiber yarn: butyrate feeds Warburg to suppress colorectal cancer. *Cancer discovery*, 4(12), 1368–1370.

Smith, P. M., Howitt, M. R., Panikov, N., Michaud, M., Gallini, C. A., Bohlooly-Y, M., Glickman, J. N. and Garrett, W. S. (2013). The microbial metabolites, short-chain fatty acids, regulate colonic Treg cell homeostasis. *Science*, 341(6145), 569–573.

Tang, Y., Chen, Y., Jiang, H., Robbins, G. T. and Nie, D. (2011). G-protein-coupled receptor for short-chain fatty acids suppresses colon cancer. *International journal of cancer*, 128, 847–856.

Tharanathan, R. N. and Mahadevamma, S. (2003). Grain legumes - a boon to human nutrition. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, 14(12), 507–518.

Tiranda, Y. and Safitriana (2018). Colorectal Cancer Prevalence in Palembang, South Sumatera, Indonesia. *Jurnal Fakultas Kesehatan Masyarakat*, 12(2), 91–95.

Tong, X., Yin, L., Joshi, S., Rosenberg, D. and Giardina, C. (2005). Cyclooxygenase-2 regulation in colon cancer cells: modulation of RNA polymerase II elongation by histone deacetylase inhibitors. *The Journal of biological chemistry*, 280(16), 15503–15509.

Usami, M., Kishimoto, K., Ohata, A., Miyoshi, M., Aoyama, M., Fueda, Y. and Kotani, J. (2008). Butyrate and trichostatin A attenuate nuclear factor kappaB activation and tumor necrosis factor alpha secretion and increase prostaglandin E2 secretion in human peripheral blood mononuclear cells. *Nutrition research*, 28(5), 321–328.

Vannucci, L., Stepankova, R., Kozakova, H., Fiserova, A., Rossmann, P. and Tlaskalova-Hogenova, H. (2008). Colorectal carcinogenesis in germ-free and conventionally reared rats: different intestinal environments affect the systemic immunity. *International Journal of Oncology*, 32(3), 609–617.

Wong, J. M. W., Souza, R. De, Kendall, C. W. C., Emam, A. and Jenkins, D. J. A. (2006). Colonic Health : Fermentation and Short Chain Fatty Acids. *Journal of Clinical Gastroenterology*, 40(3), 235–243.

Wong, V. W. S., Tse, C. H., Lam, T. T. Y., Wong, G. L. H., Chim, A. M. L., Chu, W. C. W., Yeung, D. K. W., Law, P. T. W., Kwan, H. S., Yu, J., Sung, J. J. Y. and Chan, H. L. Y. (2013). Molecular Characterization of the Fecal Microbiota in Patients with Nonalcoholic Steatohepatitis - A Longitudinal Study. *PLoS ONE*, 8(4), 1-11.

Wu, Q.-B. and Sun, G.-P. (2015). Expression of COX-2 and HER-2 in colorectal cancer and their correlation. *World Journal of Gastroenterology*, 21(20), 6206–6214.

Zackular, J. P., Baxter, N. T., Iverson, K. D., Sadler, W. D., Petrosino, J. F., Chen, G. Y. and Schloss, P. D. (2013). The gut microbiome modulates colon tumorigenesis. *mBio*, 4(6), e000692-e00613.

Tables and Figures – 1 PAGE 1 TABLE/FIGURE. PLACE ALL TABLES AND FIGURES AT THE END OF THE MANUSCRIPT BODY AFTER THE REFERENCES

Table 1. Composition of experimental animal feed g/100 g

Component (g)	Mice Group			
	K-	K +	P1	P2
Batu banana flour	-	-	19	-
Kepok banana flour	-	-	-	18
Corn starch	46.57	46.57	46.57	46.57
Protein (casein)	14	14	14	14
Dectrin	15.5	15.5	5.5	5.5
Sucrose	10	10	10	10
Soybean oil	4	4	4	4
Alpacel (fiber)	5	5	5	5
Mineral mix	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Vitamin mix	1	1	1	1
L-cystine	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18
Choline	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25

Table 2**.** Inflammation after intervention

Group	Mean ± Standard Deviation	*p*-Value
K-	1.32 ± 0.33	
K +	2.48 ± 0.50	
P1	1.56 ± 0.38	0.035 *
P2	1.40 ± 0.47	

*: there is a significant difference

a, b, c: different notations in the same column indicate a significant difference

Table 3. The relationship between COX-2 expression with various treatments

Variable	COX-2				
	n	Positive	Moderately positive	Strongly positive	*p* value
Intervention					<0.001
Control-negative	25	4 (16)	10 (40)	11 (44)	
AOM positive control	25	0 (0)	4 (16)	21 (84)	
AOM *batu* treatment	25	12 (48)	7 (28)	6 (24)	
AOM *kepok* treatment	20	10 (50)	9 (45)	1 (1)	

Table 4. Expression of COX-2 after intervention

Group	COX-2 percentage score	COX-2 intensity	Score and COX-2 intensity
K-	2.52 ± 0.92a	2.48 ± 0.51a	5.00 ± 1.32a
K +	3.52 ± 0.59b	2.76 ± 0.44b	6.28 ± 0.84b
P1	1.80 ± 1.32c	2.04 ± 0.74c	3.84 ± 1.86c
P2	1.40 ± 0.88c	2.35 ± 0.49ac	3.75 ± 1.12c
p	<0.001 *	<0.001 *	<0.001 *

*: there is a significant difference

a, b, c: different notations in the same column indicate a significant difference

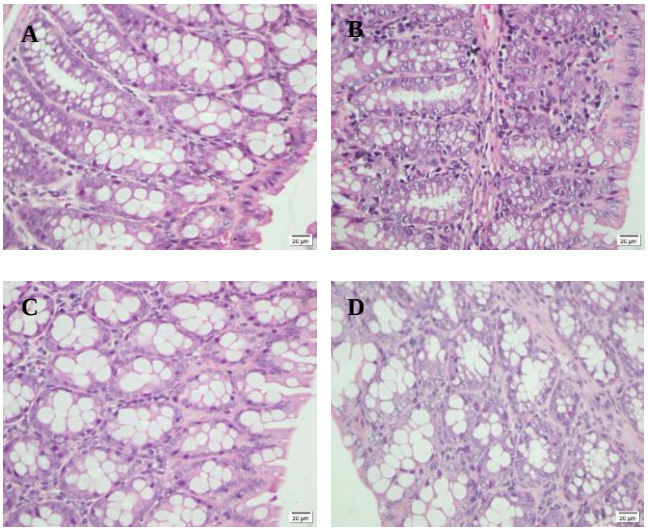
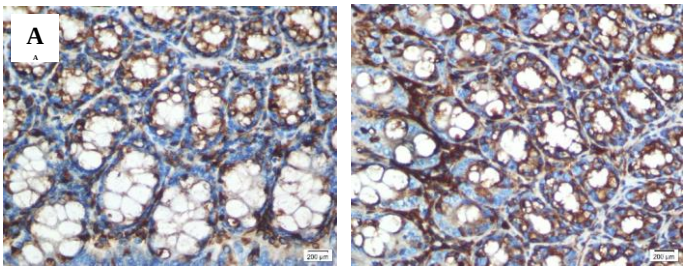


Figure 1**.** Hematoxylin Eosin staining on the colonic cell tissue of mice. A: negative control group, magnification 400x; B: positive control group, magnification 400x; C: treatment group 1, magnification 400x; D: treatment group 2, magnification 400x.



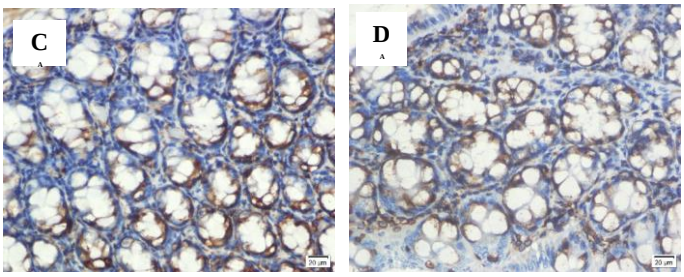


Figure 2. Immunohistochemical stain of COX-2 on mouse colon cells. A: negative control group, magnification 400x; B: positive control group, magnification 400x; C: treatment group 1, magnification 400x; D: treatment group 2, magnification 400x.

Mail FK UNDIP

diana nurafifah <d.nurafifah.dna@fk.undip.ac.id>

Manuscript ID: FR-2021-262

Food Research <foodresearch.my@outlook.com> 7 June 2021 at 15:28
To: diana nurafifah <d.nurafifah.dna@fk.undip.ac.id>

Dear Dr. Diana,

Thank you for the revised copy of your manuscript. We will contact you again for further processing.

best regards,
Son Radu, PhD
Chief Editor

From: diana nurafifah <d.nurafifah.dna@fk.undip.ac.id>
Sent: Monday, 7 June, 2021 9:32 AM
[Quoted text hidden]

[Quoted text hidden]

Mail FK UNDIP

diana nurafifah <d.nurafifah.dna@fk.undip.ac.id>

FR-2021-262 - Decision on your manuscript

Food Research <foodresearch.my@outlook.com> 31 July 2021 at 09:56
To: diana nurafifah <d.nurafifah.dna@fk.undip.ac.id>

Dear Dr Diana,

It is a pleasure to accept your manuscript for publication in Food Research journal. Please refer to the attachment for your acceptance letter. I will contact you again once the galley proof is ready for viewing and approval.

Thank you for your fine contribution. We look forward to your continued contributions to the Journal.

Sincerely,
Dr Vivian New
Editor
Food Research

FR-2021-262 Acceptance Letter.pdf
108K

FOOD
RESEARCH

31st July 2021

Dear Dr Afifah

ACCEPTANCE LETTER

Food Research, is pleased to inform you that the following manuscript has been accepted for publication in Food Research journal.

Manuscript Title	:	Banana resistant starch inhibitory inflammation and cyclooxygenase-2 in BALB/c mice induced by azoxymethane and dextran sodium sulfate
Authors	:	Pratiwi, S.N., Afifah, D.N., Widyastiti, S.W., Karlowee, V., Anjani, G. and Istiadi, H.

We thank you for your fine contribution to the Food Research journal and encourage you to submit other articles to the Journal.

Yours sincerely,

Professor Dr. Son Radu
Chief Editor
Food Research

Mail FK UNDIP

diana nurafifah <d.nurafifah.dna@fk.undip.ac.id>

Re: FR-2021-262 - Article Production

Food Research <foodresearch.my@outlook.com> 24 March 2022 at 09:52
To: diana nurafifah <d.nurafifah.dna@fk.undip.ac.id>

Dear Dr Diana,

Manuscript ID: FR-2021-262
Manuscript Title: Banana resistant starch inhibitory inflammation and cyclooxygenase-2 in BALB/c mice induced by azoxymethane and dextran sodium sulfate

Before we can proceed with the article production, I would like to clarify a few points that I have commented in the manuscript. Please refer to the attachment. Please address the issues raised in the comments.

Please use the attached copy to make your revisions as it has been corrected to the Journal's format. Once you have done, kindly revert the copy to me as soon as possible. Please note the faster you respond, the quicker we will process your manuscript.

Thanks & Regards,
Vivian New
Editor
Food Research

FR-2021-262.docx
991K

Banana resistant starch inhibitory inflammation and cyclooxygenase-2 in BALB/c mice induced by azoxymethane and dextran sodium sulfate

[1]Pratiwi, S.N., [1,2]*Afifah, D.N., [3]Widyastiti, S.W., [4]Karlowee, V., [1,2]Anjani, G. and [4]Istiadi, H.

[1]Department of Nutrition Science, Universitas Diponegoro, Semarang, Indonesia

[2]Centre of Nutrition Research (CENURE), Universitas Diponegoro, Semarang, Indonesia

[3]Department of Clinical Pathology, Universitas Diponegoro, Semarang, Indonesia

[4]Department of Anatomical Pathology, Universitas Diponegoro, Semarang, Indonesia

*Corresponding author: d.nurafifah.dna@fk.undip.ac.id

Author No. 1: 0000-0001-5571-5060

Author No. 2: 0000-0001-8808-1826

Author No. 3: 0000-0002-4083-1293

Author No. 4: 0000-0003-2227-6449

Author No. 5: 0000-0002-7774-7693

Author No. 6: 0000-0002-6391-3830

Article history:

Received: 11 May 2021

Received in revised form: 7 June 2021

Accepted: 31 July 2021

Abstract

Inflammation in colonic tissue is one of the earliest developmental pathways in colorectal cancer and proteins such as cyclooxygenase are crucial to this inflammation. *Batu* bananas and *kepok* bananas

contain resistant starch which can inhibit inflammation and Cox-2 in mice colon that are induced by Azoxymethane and Dextran Sodium Sulfate. This study was to observe the effect of banana flour on inflammation and cyclooxygenase enzyme in colonic tissue. This study involved 20 BALB/c mice in 4 groups, negative control group, positive control group, *batu* banana treatment group, and *kepok* banana treatment group. The level of inflammation was seen from the colon tissue treated with hematoxylin eosin while Cyclooxigenase-2 (COX-2) with COX-2 immunohistochemical staining. The specimens were viewed under a light microscope at a magnification of 400 times. The treatment groups with resistant starch of *batu* and *kepok* banana flour had a significantly lower level of inflammation when compared to the positive group ($p = 0.035$). The COX-2 score in the treatment group resistant starch of *batu* and *kepok* banana was significantly lower than the positive control group ($p<0.001$). The COX-2 intensity in both groups was lower than the positive group but not significant ($p<0.001$). The combined score between the percentage and the intensity of COX-2 expression in the two treatment groups was also had lower than the positive control group ($p<0.001$). Resistant starch of *batu* and *kepok* banana can inhibit inflammation and suppressed the expression of COX-2.

Keywords: *batu* banana, Colon cancer, *kepok* banana, Resistant starch

1. Introduction

Colon cancer was the third leading cause of cancer-related death with 130,000 cases every year and was expected to increase by 60% in 2030 (Birt and Phillips, 2014). The incidence of colon cancer would increase, especially in developing countries, including Indonesia (Tiranda and Safitriana, 2018). It was estimated that Indonesians have a colon cancer risk by 5% or 1 in 10 Indonesians was estimated to have colon cancer (Kemenkes, 2017). Evidence from epidemiological and experimental studies suggested diet was a crucial factor in the aetiology of colon cancer (Le Leu *et al*., 2007) and one study determined that about 80% of colon cancer cases were related to diet (Le Leu *et al.*, 2002). The results indicate that colon cancer could be prevented.

Resistant starch (RS) is an insoluble fibre that is beneficial to human health including preventing colon cancer (Tharanathan and Mahadevamma, 2003; Hovhannisyan *et al.*, 2009; Purwanti and Suhartono, 2014). In the human body, RS will not be digested but will be fermented by bacteria in the colon and will produce one of the substrates in the form of Short Chain Fatty Acids (SCFA) is butyrate (Hu *et al*., 2016). Butyrate is the main source of energy for normal colon cells thereby the integrity and function of the colonic epithelium can be maintained (Augenlicht *et al*., 2002). Butyrate also has chemoprotective

properties by inhibiting the proliferation of cancer cells, increasing differentiation and increasing apoptosis (Augenlicht *et al*., 2002; Wong *et al*., 2006).

The source of RS is contained in the Indonesian local bananas where the largest component of its starch was found in the pulp. *Batu* banana (*Musa balbisiana* Colla) and *Kepok* banana (*Musa paradisiaca* formatypica) were types of banana that had high resistant starch content of 39.5% and 27.7%, respectively (Musita, 2009). The method used to increase the RS content in banana flour was through autoclaving-cooling enzymatic autoclaving-cooling (AC-E-AC) (Fuentes-Zaragoza *et al*., 2010). Current studies had revealed that *kepok* banana flour obtained by the autoclaving-cooling enzymatic autoclaving-cooling (AC-E-AC) method could increase the RS in *batu* banana and *kepok* banana up to 52.95% and 55.8% respectively (Afifah *et al*., 2018).

The onset of colon cancer can be preceded by inflammation that occurs in the colonic tissue. This inflammation will lead to increased Cyclooxygenase-2 (COX-2) in which the expression of COX-2 overload associated with various cancers (Chandrasekharan and Simmons, 2004). COX-2 can increase the progression of colon cancer by affecting cell proliferation, platelet aggregation and thromboxane production.

Results of previous studies indicated that the expression of several genes related to inflammation such as COX-2 decreased significantly in the provision of RS (Hu *et al*., 2016). Butyrate produced by RS may directly influence the reduction of COX-2 (Jahns *et al*., 2011) by inhibiting COX-2 transcription elongation (Tong *et al*., 2005). In addition, a mechanism that might occur was the effect of inflammatory mediators that play a role in the transcriptional activation of COX-2 (Jung *et al*., 2005; Usami *et al*., 2008).

Past research had shown that resistant starch could prevent colon cancer. Our hypothesis against the effects of resistant starch which is found in bananas can protect the colon in the cancer induction effect. This study aimed to prove whether the resistant starch of *batu* banana flour and *kepok* banana might inhibit inflammation and COX-2 in mice induced colon cancer-forming compounds.

2. Materials and methods

This research was a quasi-experimental research design post only with the control group design. Animal food was made in the Diponegoro University Integrated Laboratory. Experimental animals were kept at the Inter-University Central Food and Nutrition Laboratory (PAU) Yogyakarta, Gadjah Mada University. The study was done for 11 weeks. This research had ethical approval from the Ethics Committee for Health Research (KEPK) Faculty of Medicine, Diponegoro University and obtain a letter of approval for Ethical Clearance under number 33/EC/H/FK-UNDIP/IV/2019.

2.1 Experimental animals

This study used male BALB/c mice aged 5 weeks weighing about 20 to 25 g. The animals were acclimatized beforehand for 7 days, then divided into 4 groups randomly, the negative control (C-), positive control (C+), treatment 1 (T1), and treatment 2 (T2). C- will be given AIN-93 feed without induction and any treatment. C+ was given the standard feed AIN-93 and by the induction of AOM and DSS. T1 and T2 were groups given AOM and DSS induction and feed that had been modified with banana flour *batu* and *kepok* respectively.

Animals were caged in a room that had air conditioning and had a naturally dark setting. They were injected by AOM induction as much as 10 mg/kg intraperitoneally after acclimatization. DSS 2% was given the following day for 7 days.

Batu and *kepok* bananas were peeled and washed with water. The bananas were sliced to about 2 mm thin then dried in the sun for 3 days. Dried banana pieces were crushed and sieved with an 80 mesh sieve. Banana flour was treated by autoclaving it at 121°C for 15 mins and were cooled at 4°C for 24 hrs. The pH of banana flour was adjusted with 0.2 M acetate buffer then 2% of pullulanase enzyme was added (v/w of banana flour). The banana flour was incubated at 40°C for 12 hrs at 150 rpm. The reaction was stopped by heating the suspension at 85°C for 5 mins. Banana flour was wrapped in aluminium foil then were autoclaved at 121°C for 15 mins and were cooled at 4°C for 24 hrs.

2.2 Immunohistochemistry

Animals were quickly terminated by dislocation of the cervical and sterilized. The colons were fixed in 10% Neutral Buffer Formalin and embedded in paraffin blocks. The specimen colon on the paraffin block was serially sectioned using a rotary microtome. The colon sections were stained with hematoxylin-eosin (HE). Immunostaining COX-2 was performed according to the manufacturer's recommendations (Fine Test, Wuhan, China).

The observation of colon tissues was done using a light microscope with 400× magnification. Each colon tissue sample was captured with 5 random images from 5 different fields. Inflammation scoring was performed within 4 scores, the score was 0 or negative if there was no inflammation; the score was 1 or mild if inflammation infiltrates the mucosa; the score was 2 or moderate if inflammation infiltrates the mucosa and submucosa; the score was 3 or moderate if the inflammation infiltrates transmural (infiltrates to the tunica intima) (Erben *et al*., 2014).

Immunohistochemical observations were carried out by estimating the percentage of cells stained and the staining intensity. Scores percentage stained of COX-2 were divided into 5 scores, the score was 0 if the estimated percentage was 0% to 5%; the score was 1 if the estimated percentage was 6% to 25%, the score was 2 if the estimated percentage was 26% to 50%, the score was 3 if the estimated percentage was 51% to 75% and the score was 4 if the estimated percentage was 76% to 100%. The intensity of staining had 3 scores, score 1 if the tissue has a slightly yellow colour, score 2 when it has a brownish-yellow colour and score 3 when it is brown (Wu and Sun, 2015).

The final scores were the sum of the staining intensity score and the cell staining percentage score. The combination of the score would have 4 meaning, negative (if the value of the combination is 1 to 2), positive (if the value of the combination is 3 to 4), positively moderate (if the value of the combination of 5 to 6), and strongly positive (if the value of the combination is 7 up to 8) (Wu and Sun, 2015).

2.3 Data analysis

Univariate analysis was performed to calculate the mean value and standard deviation. The normality test was carried out by using the Saphiro Wilk test. Bivariate analysis was performed using the Anova test for normally distributed data and using the Kruskal Wallis test if the data was not normal. Multivariate analysis was performed by performing a Post Hoc test to see which variables contributed to the differentiation value. The statistical value is significant if the p-value is less than 0.05.

3. Results

Figure 1 shows that image B (positive control) was the most inflamed among other images. Tissue in treatment 1 and treatment 2 was more inflamed than the positive control but the negative control had the least amount of inflammation. Table 2 revealed that each group had a significant difference in inflammatory values (p-Value = 0.035). The positive control group had levels of inflammation that was the highest among the other groups, while the negative control group had the lowest levels of inflammation.

Furthermore, the inflammation value of the positive control group was significantly different from the negative control group, both treatment groups displayed the mean value of inflammation in the positive control group was higher than the other groups. The inflammation value in the negative group

did not have a significant difference in both treatment groups. This suggests that treatment 1 and treatment 2 had a value equal to the inflammation value in the negative group.

Cells that had COX-2 showed a brownish yellow colour in the cytoplasm which could be seen in Figure 2. Categories COX-2 expression in all four groups could be seen in Table 2 where the positive control group had the highest severity percentage which had the expression of COX-2 with the category of strongly positive as much as 84%. Both treatment groups had lower severity with a positive category percentage of 48% and 50%, respectively.

Table 4 reveals that the positive control group had a different COX-2 percentage score and intensity for both treatment groups where the positive control had the highest mean among the other groups. Negative control had a different value against other groups where the COX-2 score in treatment 1 and treatment 2 was lower. Both treatment groups did not have any differences, thus, it could be said that the administration of *batu* and *kepok* banana resistant starch had the same effect on the COX-2.

The results of the combined value between percentages and intensity of COX-2 between groups showed differences. The positive control group had the highest combined value when compared to other groups and treatment group 1 had the lowest combined value among the other groups. Both treatment groups did not have any differences in combined value means the administration of *kepok* banana and *batu* banana resistant starch had the same effect.

4. Discussion

The above results indicate that resistant starch in *batu* and *kepok* banana flours may have a protective effect on AOM and DSS-induced colorectal cancer initiation. Resistant starch can inhibit inflammation due to the induction of AOM and DSS compounds where the level of inflammation is the same as the groups that are not induced by AOM and DSS compounds.

The results of this study support Hu *et al.* (2016) where the inflammation score decreased in experimental animals that were induced by AOM and DSS and given a diet containing RS. Inflammation and colorectal tissue injury caused by infection, mechanics or chemical compounds play an important role in the early stages of colorectal carcinogenesis in which the inflammation may induce chronic immune response resulting in cellular proliferation (Mariani *et al*., 2014). If the immune response fails, cytokines, growth factors and cellular respiration products will continue to proliferate to repair the wound. This can lead to the accumulation of genetic errors and improper proliferation (Mariani *et al*., 2014).

The results of this study are reinforced by previous studies where the positive control group that was given only a standard diet had a high inflammatory score and the number of bacteria from the genus *Fusobacterium*, *Escherichia* and *Enterococcus* were also associated with CRC in humans (Feng *et al*., 2015). Administration of AOM which induces DNA damage and DSS that triggers infection may contribute to dysbiosis in the microbiota community which contributes to tumour formation (Zackular *et al*., 2013). The study also indicated a dynamic change in the microbiota population in the initial response to AOM and DSS before signs of macroscopic tumour formation emerged (Zackular *et al*., 2013). The crucial role of microbiota dysbiosis is supported by research where experimental animals that do not experience dysbiosis do not experience inflammation and colon cancer (Vannucci *et al*., 2008). Hospital administration can increase bacteria associated with RS fermentation such as *Parabacteroides*, *Ruminococcus* and *Bifidobacterium* (Hu *et al*., 2016). In addition, there is also an increase in bacteria which is not directly related to RS or CRC fermentation. However, these bacteria likely have a role in preventing inflammation or regeneration of the colonic mucosa (Nava and Stappenbeck, 2011; Wong, *et al*., 2013).

SCFAs produced by the colonic microbiota can stimulate cell function through activation of G-protein coupled receptors (GPRs) or histone deacetylation inhibition (Sebastián and Mostoslavsky, 2014). GPR43 is GPR that was expressed at a lower concentration in the intestinal epithelial cells and certain immune cells when an individual has CRC and colitis condition (Maslowski, *et al*., 2009; Tang *et al*., 2011). Previous studies had shown that a high-fibre diet has a positive effect that can increase the activation of GPR43 (Macia *et al.*, 2015). Another study showed that RS can increase the activation of GPR43 expression significantly. Those studies indicate that GPR43 activation may have a role in intestinal homeostasis (Hu *et al*., 2016). Furthermore, acetate and propionate have a significant inverse correlation with tumour occurrence by modulating Treg cell and immune function. Those indicate an anti-inflammatory effect of SCFA produced by RS fermentation by colonic microbiota (Fukuda, *et al*., 2011; Smith, *et al*., 2013).

High COX-2 expression is the beginning of tumorigenesis (Wu and Sun, 2015). This is because COX-2 has a role in increasing prostaglandins, inhibiting the body's immune response, inhibiting apoptosis of tumour cells, increasing cell proliferation, regulating the cell cycle, increasing tumour angiogenesis, increasing the expression of metalloproteinases in tumour cells and stimulating the activation of precursor substances that are carcinogenic (Wu and Sun, 2015). The role of COX-2 was reinforced by previous studies where most colon cancers have high COX-2 expression and result in tumour angiogenesis, immune system damage and tumour invasion (Brown and DuBois, 2005).

COX-2 expression in the positive control group was significantly higher than the COX-2 expression in the negative control group and the two treatment groups. The results of this study are supported by previous studies that showed the expression of genes associated with inflammation such as COX-2 decreased significantly in the group given RS. The increased expression of the inflammatory cytokine COX-2 is evidence that administration of AOM and DSS have an inflammatory microenvironment that can enhance tissue dysplasia (Hu *et al.,* 2016). RS triggers major changes in colonic gene expression that inhibits inflammatory pathways and suppresses immune responses (Haenen *et al.,* 2013).

Conflict of interest

The authors declare no conflict of interest.

Acknowledgements

The researcher would like to thank the Directorate of Research and Community Service; the Directorate General of Strengthening Research and Development the Ministry of Research Technology and Higher Education which has funded this research with grant number 101-91/UN7.P4.3/PP/2018.

References

Afifah, D.N., Stephanie, Aulia, A., Rahadiyanti, A., Kurniawati, D.M., Rustanti, N., Anjani, G., Arifan, F. and Widyastiti, N.S. (2018). Physical and chemical characteristics of enzymatically modified *Batu* banana (*Musa balbisiana* Colla) and *Kepok* banana (*Musa paradisiaca* formatypica) flours. *Food Research*, 5(1),124 – 131. https://doi.org/10.26656/fr.2017.5(1).289

Augenlicht, L.H., Mariadason, J. M., Wilson, A., Arango, D., Yang, W., Heerdt, B. G. and Velcich, A. (2002). Short chain fatty acids and colon cancer. *The Journal of nutrition*, 132(12), 3804S-3808S. https://doi.org/10.1093/jn/132.12.3804S

Birt, D. and Phillips, G. (2014). Diet, Genes, and Microbes: Complexities of Colon Cancer Prevention. *Toxicologic pathology*, 42(1), 182–188. https://doi.org/10.1177/0192623313506791

Brown, J.R. and DuBois, R.N. (2005). COX-2: a molecular target for colorectal cancer prevention. *Journal of Clinical Oncology*, 23(12), 2840–2855. https://doi.org/10.1200/JCO.2005.09.051

Chandrasekharan, N. and Simmons, D. (2004). The cyclooxygenases. *Genome Biology*, 5(9), 241. https://doi.org/10.1186/gb-2004-5-9-241

Erben, U., Loddenkemper, C., Doerfel, K., Spieckermann, S., Haller, D., Heimesaat, M.M., Zeitz, M., Siegmund, B. and Kühl, A.A. (2014). A guide to histomorphological evaluation of intestinal inflammation in mouse models. *International Journal of Clinical and Experimental Pathology*, 7(8), 4557–4576.

Feng, Q., Liang, S., Jia, H., Stadlmayr, A., Tang, L., Lan, Z., Zhang, D., Xia, H., Xu, X., Jie, Z., Su, L., Li, X., Li, X., Li, J., Xiao, L., Huber-Schönauer, U., Niederseer, D., Xu, X., Al-Aama, J.Y. and Wang, J. (2015). Gut microbiome development along the colorectal adenoma-carcinoma sequence. *Nature Communications*, 6(6528), 1–13. https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms7528

Fuentes-Zaragoza, E., Riquelme-Navarrete, M., Sánchez-Zapata, E. and Alvarez, J. A. P. (2010). Resistant starch as functional ingredient: A review. *Food Research International*, 43(4), 931–942. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodres.2010.02.004

Fukuda, S., Toh, H., Hase, K., Oshima, K., Nakanishi, Y., Yoshimura, K., Tobe, T., Clarke, J. M., Topping, D. L., Suzuki, T., Taylor, T. D., Itoh, K., Kikuchi, J., Morita, H., Hattori, M. and Ohno, H. (2011). Bifidobacteria can protect from enteropathogenic infection through production of acetate. *Nature*, 469(7331), 543–547. https://doi.org/10.1038/nature09646

Haenen, D., Silva, C.S.da, Zhang, J., Koopmans, S.J., Bosch, G., Vervoort, J., Gerrits, W.J.J., Kemp, B., Smidt, H., Müller, M. and Hooiveld, G.J.E.J. (2013). Resistant starch induces catabolic but suppresses immune and cell division pathways and changes the microbiome in the proximal colon of male pigs. *The Journal of Nutrition*, 143(12), 1889–1898. https://doi.org/10.3945/jn.113.182154

Hovhannisyan, G., Aroutiounian, R. and Glei, M. (2009). Butyrate reduces the frequency of micronuclei in human colon carcinoma cells in vitro. *Toxicology in Vitro*, 23(6), 1028–1033. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tiv.2009.06.011

Hu, Y., Leu, R. K. Le, Christophersen, C. T., Somashekar, R., Conlon, M., Meng, X. Q., Winter, J. M., Woodman, R. J., McKinnon, R. and Young, G. (2016). Manipulation of the gut microbiota using resistant starch is associated with protection against colitis-associated colorectal cancer in rats. *Carcinogenesis*, 37(4), 366–375. https://doi.org/10.1093/carcin/bgw019

Jahns, F., Wilhelm, A., Jablonowski, N., Mothes, H., Radeva, M., Wölfert, A., Greulich, K. O. and Glei, M. (2011). Butyrate suppresses mRNA increase of osteopontin and cyclooxygenase-2 in human colon tumor tissue. *Carcinogenesis*, 32(6), 913–920. https://doi.org/10.1093/carcin/bgr061

Jung, J., Cho, S., Ahn, N., Yang, S., Park, J., Jo, E., Hwang, J., Jung, J., Kim, S., Kang, K. and Lee, Y. (2005). Ras/MAP kinase pathways are involved in Ras specific apoptosis induced by sodium butyrate. *Cancer Letters*, 225(2), 199–206. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.canlet.2004.11.029

Kemenkes RI. (2017). Pedoman Nasional Pelayanan Kedokteran Kanker Kolorektal. In *Kementerian Kesehatan Republik Indonesia*.

Le Leu, R., Hu, Y. and Young, G. (2002). Effect of resistant starch and nonstarch polysaccharides on colonic luminal environment and genotoxin-induced apoptosis in the rat. *Carcinogenesis*, 23(5), 713–719. https://doi.org/10.1093/carcin/23.5.713

Le Leu, R.K., Brown, I.L., Hu, Y., Morita, T., Esterman, A. and Young, G.P. (2007). Effect of dietary resistant starch and protein on colonic fermentation and intestinal tumourigenesis in rat. *Carcinogenesis*, 28(2), 240–245. https://doi.org/10.1093/carcin/bgl245

Macia, L., Tan, J., Vieira, A.T., Leach, K., Stanley, D., Luong, S., Maruya, M., McKenzie, C.I., Hijikata, A., Wong, C., Binge, L., Thorburn, A.N., Chevavlier, N., Ang, C., Marino, E., Robert, R., Offermanns, S., Teixiea, M.M., Moore, R.J., Flavell, R.A., Fagarasan, S. and Mackay, C.R. (2015). Metabolite-sensing receptors

GPR43 and GPR109A facilitate dietary fibre-induced gut homeostasis through regulation of the inflammasome. *Nature communication*, 6, 6734. https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms7734

Mariani, F., Sena, P. and Roncucci, L. (2014). Inflammatory pathways in the early steps of colorectal cancer development. *World Journal of Gastroenterology*, 20(29), 9716–9731. https://doi.org/10.3748/wjg.v20.i29.9716

Maslowski, K. M., Vieira, A.T., Kranich, A.N., Sierro, F., Yu, D., Schilter, H.C., Rolph, M.S., Mackay, F., Artis, D., Xavier, R.J., Teixeira, M.M. and Mackay, C.R. (2009). Regulation of inflammatory responses by gut microbiota and chemoattractant receptor GPR43. *Nature*, 461, 1282–1286. https://doi.org/10.1038/nature08530

Musita, N. (2009). Study of Content and Characteristic Resistant Starch from Some Banana Type. *Jurnal Teknologi dan Industri Pertanian Indonesia*, 14(1), 68–79.

Nava, G.M. and Stappenbeck, T.S. (2011). Diversity of the autochthonous colonic microbiota. *Gut microbes*, 2(2), 99–104. https://doi.org/10.4161/gmic.2.2.15416

Purwanti, E. and Suhartono, M.T. (2014). Pati resistan serta perannya dalam penghambatan proliferasi dan induksi apoptosis sel kanker kolon. *Indonesian Journal of Cancer*, 8(4), 173–177.

Sebastián, C. and Mostoslavsky, R. (2014). Untangling the fiber yarn: butyrate feeds Warburg to suppress colorectal cancer. *Cancer Discovery*, 4(12), 1368–1370. https://doi.org/10.1158/2159-8290.CD-14-1231

Smith, P.M., Howitt, M.R., Panikov, N., Michaud, M., Gallini, C.A., Bohlooly-Y, M., Glickman, J.N. and Garrett, W.S. (2013). The microbial metabolites, short-chain fatty acids, regulate colonic Treg cell homeostasis. *Science*, 341(6145), 569–573. https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1241165

Tang, Y., Chen, Y., Jiang, H., Robbins, G.T. and Nie, D. (2011). G-protein-coupled receptor for short-chain fatty acids suppresses colon cancer. *International Journal of Cancer*, 128(4), 847–856. https://doi.org/10.1002/ijc.25638

Tharanathan, R.N. and Mahadevamma, S. (2003). Grain legumes - a boon to human nutrition. *Trends in Food Science and Technology*, 14(12), 507–518. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tifs.2003.07.002

Tiranda, Y. and Safitriana (2018). Colorectal Cancer Prevalence in Palembang, South Sumatera, Indonesia. *Jurnal Fakultas Kesehatan Masyarakat*, 12(2), 91–95.

Tong, X., Yin, L., Joshi, S., Rosenberg, D. and Giardina, C. (2005). Cyclooxygenase-2 regulation in colon cancer cells: modulation of RNA polymerase II elongation by histone deacetylase inhibitors. *The Journal of biological chemistry*, 280(16), 15503–15509. https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M411978200

Usami, M., Kishimoto, K., Ohata, A., Miyoshi, M., Aoyama, M., Fueda, Y. and Kotani, J. (2008). Butyrate and trichostatin A attenuate nuclear factor kappaB activation and tumor necrosis factor alpha secretion and increase prostaglandin E2 secretion in human peripheral blood mononuclear cells. *Nutrition Research*, 28(5), 321–328. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nutres.2008.02.012

Vannucci, L., Stepankova, R., Kozakova, H., Fiserova, A., Rossmann, P. and Tlaskalova-Hogenova, H. (2008). Colorectal carcinogenesis in germ-free and conventionally reared rats: different intestinal environments affect the systemic immunity. *International Journal of Oncology*, 32(3), 609–617. https://doi.org/10.3892/ijo.32.3.609

Wong, J. M. W., Souza, R. De, Kendall, C. W. C., Emam, A. and Jenkins, D. J. A. (2006). Colonic Health: Fermentation and Short Chain Fatty Acids. *Journal of Clinical Gastroenterology*, 40(3), 235–243. https://doi.org/10.1097/00004836-200603000-00015

Wong, V.W.S., Tse, C.H., Lam, T.T.Y., Wong, G.L.H., Chim, A.M.L., Chu, W.C.W., Yeung, D.K.W., Law, P.T.W., Kwan, H.S., Yu, J., Sung, J.J.Y. and Chan, H.L.Y. (2013). Molecular Characterization of the Fecal Microbiota in Patients with Nonalcoholic Steatohepatitis - A Longitudinal Study. *PLoS ONE*, 8(4), 1-11. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0062885

Wu, Q.-B. and Sun, G.-P. (2015). Expression of COX-2 and HER-2 in colorectal cancer and their correlation. *World Journal of Gastroenterology*, 21(20), 6206–6214. https://doi.org/10.3748/wjg.v21.i20.6206

Zackular, J.P., Baxter, N.T., Iverson, K.D., Sadler, W.D., Petrosino, J.F., Chen, G.Y. and Schloss, P.D. (2013). The gut microbiome modulates colon tumorigenesis. *mBio*, 4(6), e000692-e00613. https://doi.org/10.1128/mBio.00692-13

Tables and Figures – 1 PAGE 1 TABLE/FIGURE. PLACE ALL TABLES AND FIGURES AT THE END OF THE MANUSCRIPT BODY AFTER THE REFERENCES

Table 1. Composition of experimental animal feed g/100 g

Component (g)	Mice Group			
	K-	K +	P1	P2
Batu banana flour	-	-	19	-
Kepok banana flour	-	-	-	18
Corn starch	46.57	46.57	46.57	46.57
Protein (casein)	14	14	14	14
Dectrin	15.5	15.5	5.5	5.5
Sucrose	10	10	10	10
Soybean oil	4	4	4	4
Alpacel (fiber)	5	5	5	5
Mineral mix	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Vitamin mix	1	1	1	1
L-cystine	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18
Choline	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25

Commented [VN1]: Table not cited in text. Please cite table in text.

Table 2**.** Inflammation after intervention

Group	Mean ± Standard Deviation	*p*-Value
K-	1.32 ± 0.33	
K +	2.48 ± 0.50	
P1	1.56 ± 0.38	0.035 *
P2	1.40 ± 0.47	

*Statistically significant difference ($p<0.05$)

a, b, c: different notations in the same column indicate a significant difference

Commented [VN2]: There is no notations in the column.

Table 3. The relationship between COX-2 expression with various treatments

Variable		COX-2			
	n	Positive	Moderately positive	Strongly positive	*p* value
Intervention					<0.001
Control-negative	25	4 (16)	10 (40)	11 (44)	
AOM positive control	25	0 (0)	4 (16)	21 (84)	
AOM *batu* treatment	25	12 (48)	7 (28)	6 (24)	
AOM *kepok* treatment	20	10 (50)	9 (45)	1 (1)	

Commented [VN3]: Table not cited in text. Please cite table in text.

Table 4. Expression of COX-2 after intervention

Group	COX-2 percentage score	COX-2 intensity	Score and COX-2 intensity
K-	2.52 ± 0.92a	2.48 ± 0.51a	5.00 ± 1.32a
K +	3.52 ± 0.59b	2.76 ± 0.44b	6.28 ± 0.84b
P1	1.80 ± 1.32c	2.04 ± 0.74c	3.84 ± 1.86c
P2	1.40 ± 0.88c	2.35 ± 0.49ac	3.75 ± 1.12c
p	<0.001 *	<0.001 *	<0.001 *

*Statistically significant difference

a, b, c: different notations in the same column indicate a significant difference

Commented [VN4]: Please superscript the notations in the table.

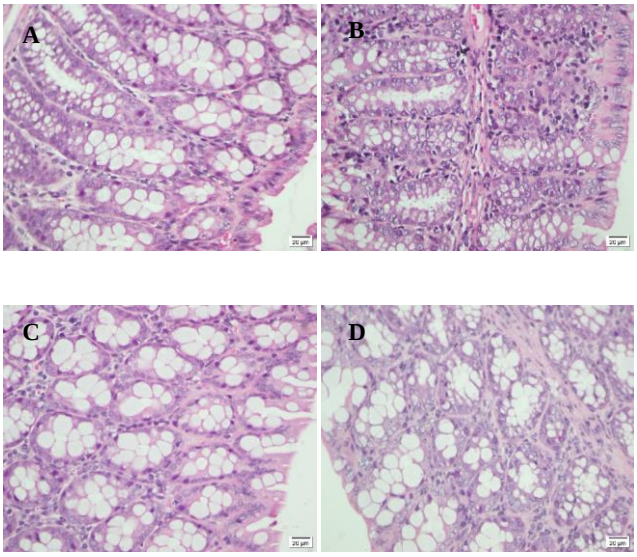


Figure 1**.** Hematoxylin Eosin staining on the colonic cell tissue of mice. A: negative control group, magnification 400x; B: positive control group, magnification 400x; C: treatment group 1, magnification 400x; D: treatment group 2, magnification 400x.

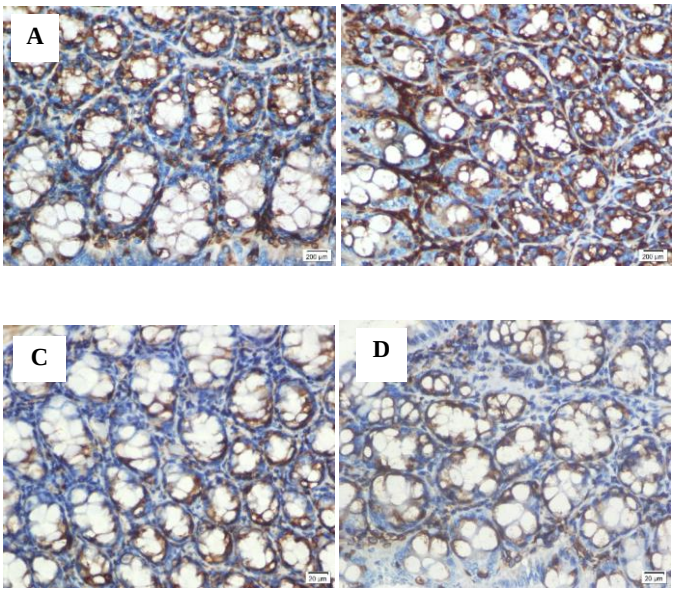


Figure 2. Immunohistochemical stain of COX-2 on mouse colon cells. A: negative control group, magnification 400x; B: positive control group, magnification 400x; C: treatment group 1, magnification 400x; D: treatment group 2, magnification 400x.

Mail FK UNDIP

diana nurafifah <d.nurafifah.dna@fk.undip.ac.id>

Re: FR-2021-262 - Article Production

diana nurafifah <d.nurafifah.dna@fk.undip.ac.id> 29 March 2022 at 09:52
To: Food Research <foodresearch.my@outlook.com>

Dear Vivian New,

Thank you for your comments to improve the manuscript. Here I send the revised manuscript. Thank you.

Best regards,
Dr. Diana Nur Afifah, M.Si
Nutrition Science Department
Faculty of Medicine
Diponegoro University
Phone +6287770380468

[Quoted text hidden]

FR-2021-262-revision-29032022.docx
993K

Banana resistant starch inhibitory inflammation and cyclooxygenase-2 in BALB/c mice induced by azoxymethane and dextran sodium sulfate

[1]Pratiwi, S.N., [1,2]*Afifah, D.N., [3]Widyastiti, S.W., [4]Karlowee, V., [1,2]Anjani, G. and [4]Istiadi, H.

[1]Department of Nutrition Science, Universitas Diponegoro, Semarang, Indonesia

[2]Centre of Nutrition Research (CENURE), Universitas Diponegoro, Semarang, Indonesia

[3]Department of Clinical Pathology, Universitas Diponegoro, Semarang, Indonesia

[4]Department of Anatomical Pathology, Universitas Diponegoro, Semarang, Indonesia

*Corresponding author: d.nurafifah.dna@fk.undip.ac.id

Author No. 1: 0000-0001-5571-5060

Author No. 2: 0000-0001-8808-1826

Author No. 3: 0000-0002-4083-1293

Author No. 4: 0000-0003-2227-6449

Author No. 5: 0000-0002-7774-7693

Author No. 6: 0000-0002-6391-3830

Article history:

Received: 11 May 2021

Received in revised form: 7 June 2021

Accepted: 31 July 2021

Abstract

Inflammation in colonic tissue is one of the earliest developmental pathways in colorectal cancer and proteins such as cyclooxygenase are crucial to this inflammation. *Batu* bananas and *kepok* bananas

contain resistant starch which can inhibit inflammation and Cox-2 in mice colon that are induced by Azoxymethane and Dextran Sodium Sulfate. This study was to observe the effect of banana flour on inflammation and cyclooxygenase enzyme in colonic tissue. This study involved 20 BALB/c mice in 4 groups, negative control group, positive control group, *batu* banana treatment group, and *kepok* banana treatment group. The level of inflammation was seen from the colon tissue treated with hematoxylin eosin while Cyclooxigenase-2 (COX-2) with COX-2 immunohistochemical staining. The specimens were viewed under a light microscope at a magnification of 400 times. The treatment groups with resistant starch of *batu* and *kepok* banana flour had a significantly lower level of inflammation when compared to the positive group ($p = 0.035$). The COX-2 score in the treatment group resistant starch of *batu* and *kepok* banana was significantly lower than the positive control group ($p<0.001$). The COX-2 intensity in both groups was lower than the positive group but not significant ($p<0.001$). The combined score between the percentage and the intensity of COX-2 expression in the two treatment groups was also had lower than the positive control group ($p<0.001$). Resistant starch of *batu* and *kepok* banana can inhibit inflammation and suppressed the expression of COX-2.

Keywords: *batu* banana, Colon cancer, *kepok* banana, Resistant starch

1. Introduction

Colon cancer was the third leading cause of cancer-related death with 130,000 cases every year and was expected to increase by 60% in 2030 (Birt and Phillips, 2014). The incidence of colon cancer would increase, especially in developing countries, including Indonesia (Tiranda and Safitriana, 2018). It was estimated that Indonesians have a colon cancer risk by 5% or 1 in 10 Indonesians was estimated to have colon cancer (Kemenkes, 2017). Evidence from epidemiological and experimental studies suggested diet was a crucial factor in the aetiology of colon cancer (Le Leu *et al*., 2007) and one study determined that about 80% of colon cancer cases were related to diet (Le Leu *et al.*, 2002). The results indicate that colon cancer could be prevented.

Resistant starch (RS) is an insoluble fibre that is beneficial to human health including preventing colon cancer (Tharanathan and Mahadevamma, 2003; Hovhannisyan *et al.*, 2009; Purwanti and Suhartono, 2014). In the human body, RS will not be digested but will be fermented by bacteria in the colon and will produce one of the substrates in the form of Short Chain Fatty Acids (SCFA) is butyrate (Hu *et al*., 2016). Butyrate is the main source of energy for normal colon cells thereby the integrity and function of the colonic epithelium can be maintained (Augenlicht *et al*., 2002). Butyrate also has chemoprotective

properties by inhibiting the proliferation of cancer cells, increasing differentiation and increasing apoptosis (Augenlicht *et al*., 2002; Wong *et al*., 2006).

The source of RS is contained in the Indonesian local bananas where the largest component of its starch was found in the pulp. *Batu* banana (*Musa balbisiana* Colla) and *Kepok* banana (*Musa paradisiaca* formatypica) were types of banana that had high resistant starch content of 39.5% and 27.7%, respectively (Musita, 2009; Afifah *et al.*, 2020). The method used to increase the RS content in banana flour was through autoclaving-cooling enzymatic autoclaving-cooling (AC-E-AC) (Fuentes-Zaragoza *et al*., 2010; Ratnasari *et al*., 2018; Afifah *et al*., 2018). Current studies had revealed that *kepok* banana flour obtained by the autoclaving-cooling enzymatic autoclaving-cooling (AC-E-AC) method could increase the RS in *batu* banana and *kepok* banana up to 52.95% and 55.8% respectively (Afifah *et al*., 2021a).

The onset of colon cancer can be preceded by inflammation that occurs in the colonic tissue. This inflammation will lead to increased Cyclooxygenase-2 (COX-2) in which the expression of COX-2 overload associated with various cancers (Chandrasekharan and Simmons, 2004). COX-2 can increase the progression of colon cancer by affecting cell proliferation, platelet aggregation and thromboxane production.

Results of previous studies indicated that the expression of several genes related to inflammation such as COX-2 decreased significantly in the provision of RS (Hu *et al*., 2016). Butyrate produced by RS may directly influence the reduction of COX-2 (Jahns *et al*., 2011; Afifah *et al*., 2021b) by inhibiting COX-2 transcription elongation (Tong *et al*., 2005). In addition, a mechanism that might occur was the effect of inflammatory mediators that play a role in the transcriptional activation of COX-2 (Jung *et al*., 2005; Usami *et al*., 2008).

Past research had shown that resistant starch could prevent colon cancer. Our hypothesis against the effects of resistant starch which is found in bananas can protect the colon in the cancer induction effect. This study aimed to prove whether the resistant starch of *batu* banana flour and *kepok* banana might inhibit inflammation and COX-2 in mice induced colon cancer-forming compounds.

2. Materials and methods

This research was a quasi-experimental research design post only with the control group design. Animal food was made in the Diponegoro University Integrated Laboratory. Experimental animals were kept at the Inter-University Central Food and Nutrition Laboratory (PAU) Yogyakarta, Gadjah Mada University. The study was done for 11 weeks. This research had ethical approval from the Ethics

Committee for Health Research (KEPK) Faculty of Medicine, Diponegoro University and obtain a letter of approval for Ethical Clearance under number 33/EC/H/FK-UNDIP/IV/2019.

2.1 Experimental animals

This study used male BALB/c mice aged 5 weeks weighing about 20 to 25 g. The animals were acclimatized beforehand for 7 days, then divided into 4 groups randomly, the negative control (C-), positive control (C+), treatment 1 (T1), and treatment 2 (T2). C- will be given AIN-93 feed without induction and any treatment. C+ was given the standard feed AIN-93 and by the induction of AOM and DSS. T1 and T2 were groups given AOM and DSS induction and feed that had been modified with banana flour *batu* and *kepok* respectively. The composition of feed for each group can be seen within the Table 1.

Animals were caged in a room that had air conditioning and had a naturally dark setting. They were injected by AOM induction as much as 10 mg/kg intraperitoneally after acclimatization. DSS 2% was given the following day for 7 days.

Batu and *kepok* bananas were peeled and washed with water. The bananas were sliced to about 2 mm thin then dried in the sun for 3 days. Dried banana pieces were crushed and sieved with an 80 mesh sieve. Banana flour was treated by autoclaving it at 121°C for 15 mins and were cooled at 4°C for 24 hrs. The pH of banana flour was adjusted with 0.2 M acetate buffer then 2% of pullulanase enzyme was added (v/w of banana flour). The banana flour was incubated at 40°C for 12 hrs at 150 rpm. The reaction was stopped by heating the suspension at 85°C for 5 mins. Banana flour was wrapped in aluminium foil then were autoclaved at 121°C for 15 mins and were cooled at 4°C for 24 hrs.

2.2 Immunohistochemistry

Animals were quickly terminated by dislocation of the cervical and sterilized. The colons were fixed in 10% Neutral Buffer Formalin and embedded in paraffin blocks. The specimen colon on the paraffin block was serially sectioned using a rotary microtome. The colon sections were stained with hematoxylin-eosin (HE). Immunostaining COX-2 was performed according to the manufacturer's recommendations (Fine Test, Wuhan, China).

The observation of colon tissues was done using a light microscope with 400× magnification. Each colon tissue sample was captured with 5 random images from 5 different fields. Inflammation scoring was performed within 4 scores, the score was 0 or negative if there was no inflammation; the score

was 1 or mild if inflammation infiltrates the mucosa; the score was 2 or moderate if inflammation infiltrates the mucosa and submucosa; the score was 3 or moderate if the inflammation infiltrates transmural (infiltrates to the tunica intima) (Erben *et al*., 2014).

Immunohistochemical observations were carried out by estimating the percentage of cells stained and the staining intensity. Scores percentage stained of COX-2 were divided into 5 scores, the score was 0 if the estimated percentage was 0% to 5%; the score was 1 if the estimated percentage was 6% to 25%, the score was 2 if the estimated percentage was 26% to 50%, the score was 3 if the estimated percentage was 51% to 75% and the score was 4 if the estimated percentage was 76% to 100%. The intensity of staining had 3 scores, score 1 if the tissue has a slightly yellow colour, score 2 when it has a brownish-yellow colour and score 3 when it is brown (Wu and Sun, 2015).

The final scores were the sum of the staining intensity score and the cell staining percentage score. The combination of the score would have 4 meaning, negative (if the value of the combination is 1 to 2), positive (if the value of the combination is 3 to 4), positively moderate (if the value of the combination of 5 to 6), and strongly positive (if the value of the combination is 7 up to 8) (Wu and Sun, 2015).

2.3 Data analysis

Univariate analysis was performed to calculate the mean value and standard deviation. The normality test was carried out by using the Saphiro Wilk test. Bivariate analysis was performed using the Anova test for normally distributed data and using the Kruskal Wallis test if the data was not normal. Multivariate analysis was performed by performing a Post Hoc test to see which variables contributed to the differentiation value. The statistical value is significant if the p-value is less than 0.05.

3. Results

Figure 1 shows that image B (positive control) was the most inflamed among other images. Tissue in treatment 1 and treatment 2 was more inflamed than the positive control but the negative control had the least amount of inflammation. Table 2 revealed that each group had a significant difference in inflammatory values (p-Value = 0.035). The positive control group had levels of inflammation that was the highest among the other groups, while the negative control group had the lowest levels of inflammation.

Furthermore, the inflammation value of the positive control group was significantly different from the negative control group, both treatment groups displayed the mean value of inflammation in the positive control group was higher than the other groups. The inflammation value in the negative group did not have a significant difference in both treatment groups. This suggests that treatment 1 and treatment 2 had a value equal to the inflammation value in the negative group.

Cells that had COX-2 showed a brownish yellow colour in the cytoplasm which could be seen in Figure 2. Categories COX-2 expression in all four groups could be seen in Table 3 where the positive control group had the highest severity percentage which had the expression of COX-2 with the category of strongly positive as much as 84%. Both treatment groups had lower severity with a positive category percentage of 48% and 50%, respectively.

Table 4 reveals that the positive control group had a different COX-2 percentage score and intensity for both treatment groups where the positive control had the highest mean among the other groups. Negative control had a different value against other groups where the COX-2 score in treatment 1 and treatment 2 was lower. Both treatment groups did not have any differences, thus, it could be said that the administration of *batu* and *kepok* banana resistant starch had the same effect on the COX-2.

The results of the combined value between percentages and intensity of COX-2 between groups showed differences. The positive control group had the highest combined value when compared to other groups and treatment group 1 had the lowest combined value among the other groups. Both treatment groups did not have any differences in combined value means the administration of *kepok* banana and *batu* banana resistant starch had the same effect.

4. Discussion

The above results indicate that resistant starch in *batu* and *kepok* banana flours may have a protective effect on AOM and DSS-induced colorectal cancer initiation. Resistant starch can inhibit inflammation due to the induction of AOM and DSS compounds where the level of inflammation is the same as the groups that are not induced by AOM and DSS compounds.

The results of this study support Hu *et al.* (2016) where the inflammation score decreased in experimental animals that were induced by AOM and DSS and given a diet containing RS. Inflammation and colorectal tissue injury caused by infection, mechanics or chemical compounds play an important role in the early stages of colorectal carcinogenesis in which the inflammation may induce chronic immune response resulting in cellular proliferation (Mariani *et al*., 2014). If the

immune response fails, cytokines, growth factors and cellular respiration products will continue to proliferate to repair the wound. This can lead to the accumulation of genetic errors and improper proliferation (Mariani *et al*., 2014).

The results of this study are reinforced by previous studies where the positive control group that was given only a standard diet had a high inflammatory score and the number of bacteria from the genus *Fusobacterium*, *Escherichia* and *Enterococcus* were also associated with CRC in humans (Feng *et al*., 2015). Administration of AOM which induces DNA damage and DSS that triggers infection may contribute to dysbiosis in the microbiota community which contributes to tumour formation (Zackular *et al*., 2013). The study also indicated a dynamic change in the microbiota population in the initial response to AOM and DSS before signs of macroscopic tumour formation emerged (Zackular *et al*., 2013). The crucial role of microbiota dysbiosis is supported by research where experimental animals that do not experience dysbiosis do not experience inflammation and colon cancer (Vannucci *et al*., 2008). Hospital administration can increase bacteria associated with RS fermentation such as *Parabacteroides*, *Ruminococcus* and *Bifidobacterium* (Hu *et al*., 2016). In addition, there is also an increase in bacteria which is not directly related to RS or CRC fermentation. However, these bacteria likely have a role in preventing inflammation or regeneration of the colonic mucosa (Nava and Stappenbeck, 2011; Wong, *et al*., 2013).

SCFAs produced by the colonic microbiota can stimulate cell function through activation of G-protein coupled receptors (GPRs) or histone deacetylation inhibition (Sebastián and Mostoslavsky, 2014). GPR43 is GPR that was expressed at a lower concentration in the intestinal epithelial cells and certain immune cells when an individual has CRC and colitis condition (Maslowski, *et al*., 2009; Tang *et al*., 2011). Previous studies had shown that a high-fibre diet has a positive effect that can increase the activation of GPR43 (Macia *et al.*, 2015). Another study showed that RS can increase the activation of GPR43 expression significantly. Those studies indicate that GPR43 activation may have a role in intestinal homeostasis (Hu *et al*., 2016). Furthermore, acetate and propionate have a significant inverse correlation with tumour occurrence by modulating Treg cell and immune function. Those indicate an anti-inflammatory effect of SCFA produced by RS fermentation by colonic microbiota (Fukuda, *et al*., 2011; Smith, *et al*., 2013).

High COX-2 expression is the beginning of tumorigenesis (Wu and Sun, 2015). This is because COX-2 has a role in increasing prostaglandins, inhibiting the body's immune response, inhibiting apoptosis of tumour cells, increasing cell proliferation, regulating the cell cycle, increasing tumour angiogenesis, increasing the expression of metalloproteinases in tumour cells and stimulating the activation of

precursor substances that are carcinogenic (Wu and Sun, 2015). The role of COX-2 was reinforced by previous studies where most colon cancers have high COX-2 expression and result in tumour angiogenesis, immune system damage and tumour invasion (Brown and DuBois, 2005).

COX-2 expression in the positive control group was significantly higher than the COX-2 expression in the negative control group and the two treatment groups. The results of this study are supported by previous studies that showed the expression of genes associated with inflammation such as COX-2 decreased significantly in the group given RS. The increased expression of the inflammatory cytokine COX-2 is evidence that administration of AOM and DSS have an inflammatory microenvironment that can enhance tissue dysplasia (Hu *et al.*, 2016). RS triggers major changes in colonic gene expression that inhibits inflammatory pathways and suppresses immune responses (Haenen *et al*., 2013).

Conflict of interest

The authors declare no conflict of interest.

Acknowledgements

The researcher would like to thank the Directorate of Research and Community Service; the Directorate General of Strengthening Research and Development the Ministry of Research Technology and Higher Education which has funded this research with grant number 101-91/UN7.P4.3/PP/2018.

References

Afifah, D.N., Purnamasari, F., Khusna, L., Utami, N.R., Nazillah, A.F., Pratiwi, S.N., Dieny, F.F., Candra, A., Rahadiyanti, A., Purwanti, R., Probosari, E., Ardiaria, M., Widyastiti, N.S., and Sandra, F. (2021b). *Musa balbisiana* and *Musa paradisiaca* starches increase scfa and caspase-3 as well as decrease β-glucuronidase and MDA of mouse model for colon cancer. *Indonesian Biomedical Journal*, 13(1),91 – 96. https://doi.org/10.18585/inabj.v13i1.1320

Afifah, D.N., Putrianti, A.S., Tunjung, A.P.S., and Rustanti, N. (2018). Effect of processing methods on glycemic index of chocolate crackers made with modified kepok banana (*Mussa paradisiaca L*.) flour. *ETP International Journal of Food Engineering*, 4(4),299 – 303. https://doi.org/10.18178/ijfe.4.4.299-303

Afifah, D.N., Stephanie, Aulia, A., Rahadiyanti, A., Kurniawati, D.M., Rustanti, N., Anjani, G., Arifan, F. and Widyastiti, N.S. (2021a). Physical and chemical characteristics of enzymatically modified *Batu* banana (*Musa balbisiana* Colla) and *Kepok* banana (*Musa paradisiaca* formatypica) flours. *Food Research*, 5(1),124 – 131. https://doi.org/10.26656/fr.2017.5(1).289

Augenlicht, L.H., Mariadason, J. M., Wilson, A., Arango, D., Yang, W., Heerdt, B. G. and Velcich, A. (2002). Short chain fatty acids and colon cancer. *The Journal of nutrition*, 132(12), 3804S-3808S. https://doi.org/10.1093/jn/132.12.3804S

Birt, D. and Phillips, G. (2014). Diet, Genes, and Microbes: Complexities of Colon Cancer Prevention. *Toxicologic pathology*, 42(1), 182–188. https://doi.org/10.1177/0192623313506791

Brown, J.R. and DuBois, R.N. (2005). COX-2: a molecular target for colorectal cancer prevention. *Journal of Clinical Oncology*, 23(12), 2840–2855. https://doi.org/10.1200/JCO.2005.09.051

Chandrasekharan, N. and Simmons, D. (2004). The cyclooxygenases. *Genome Biology*, 5(9), 241. https://doi.org/10.1186/gb-2004-5-9-241

Erben, U., Loddenkemper, C., Doerfel, K., Spieckermann, S., Haller, D., Heimesaat, M.M., Zeitz, M., Siegmund, B. and Kühl, A.A. (2014). A guide to histomorphological evaluation of intestinal inflammation in mouse models. *International Journal of Clinical and Experimental Pathology*, 7(8), 4557–4576.

Feng, Q., Liang, S., Jia, H., Stadlmayr, A., Tang, L., Lan, Z., Zhang, D., Xia, H., Xu, X., Jie, Z., Su, L., Li, X., Li, X., Li, J., Xiao, L., Huber-Schönauer, U., Niederseer, D., Xu, X., Al-Aama, J.Y. and Wang, J. (2015). Gut

microbiome development along the colorectal adenoma-carcinoma sequence. *Nature Communications*, 6(6528), 1–13. https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms7528

Fuentes-Zaragoza, E., Riquelme-Navarrete, M., Sánchez-Zapata, E. and Alvarez, J. A. P. (2010). Resistant starch as functional ingredient: A review. *Food Research International*, 43(4), 931–942. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodres.2010.02.004

Fukuda, S., Toh, H., Hase, K., Oshima, K., Nakanishi, Y., Yoshimura, K., Tobe, T., Clarke, J. M., Topping, D. L., Suzuki, T., Taylor, T. D., Itoh, K., Kikuchi, J., Morita, H., Hattori, M. and Ohno, H. (2011). Bifidobacteria can protect from enteropathogenic infection through production of acetate. *Nature*, 469(7331), 543–547. https://doi.org/10.1038/nature09646

Haenen, D., Silva, C.S.da, Zhang, J., Koopmans, S.J., Bosch, G., Vervoort, J., Gerrits, W.J.J., Kemp, B., Smidt, H., Müller, M. and Hooiveld, G.J.E.J. (2013). Resistant starch induces catabolic but suppresses immune and cell division pathways and changes the microbiome in the proximal colon of male pigs. *The Journal of Nutrition*, 143(12), 1889–1898. https://doi.org/10.3945/jn.113.182154

Hovhannisyan, G., Aroutiounian, R. and Glei, M. (2009). Butyrate reduces the frequency of micronuclei in human colon carcinoma cells in vitro. *Toxicology in Vitro*, 23(6), 1028–1033. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tiv.2009.06.011

Hu, Y., Leu, R. K. Le, Christophersen, C. T., Somashekar, R., Conlon, M., Meng, X. Q., Winter, J. M., Woodman, R. J., McKinnon, R. and Young, G. (2016). Manipulation of the gut microbiota using resistant starch is associated with protection against colitis-associated colorectal cancer in rats. *Carcinogenesis*, 37(4), 366–375. https://doi.org/10.1093/carcin/bgw019

Jahns, F., Wilhelm, A., Jablonowski, N., Mothes, H., Radeva, M., Wölfert, A., Greulich, K. O. and Glei, M. (2011). Butyrate suppresses mRNA increase of osteopontin and cyclooxygenase-2 in human colon tumor tissue. *Carcinogenesis*, 32(6), 913–920. https://doi.org/10.1093/carcin/bgr061

Jung, J., Cho, S., Ahn, N., Yang, S., Park, J., Jo, E., Hwang, J., Jung, J., Kim, S., Kang, K. and Lee, Y. (2005). Ras/MAP kinase pathways are involved in Ras specific apoptosis induced by sodium butyrate. *Cancer Letters*, 225(2), 199–206. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.canlet.2004.11.029

Kemenkes RI. (2017). Pedoman Nasional Pelayanan Kedokteran Kanker Kolorektal. In *Kementerian Kesehatan Republik Indonesia*.

Le Leu, R., Hu, Y. and Young, G. (2002). Effect of resistant starch and nonstarch polysaccharides on colonic luminal environment and genotoxin-induced apoptosis in the rat. *Carcinogenesis*, 23(5), 713–719. https://doi.org/10.1093/carcin/23.5.713

Le Leu, R.K., Brown, I.L., Hu, Y., Morita, T., Esterman, A. and Young, G.P. (2007). Effect of dietary resistant starch and protein on colonic fermentation and intestinal tumourigenesis in rat. *Carcinogenesis*, 28(2), 240–245. https://doi.org/10.1093/carcin/bgl245

Macia, L., Tan, J., Vieira, A.T., Leach, K., Stanley, D., Luong, S., Maruya, M., McKenzie, C.I., Hijikata, A., Wong, C., Binge, L., Thorburn, A.N., Chevavlier, N., Ang, C., Marino, E., Robert, R., Offermanns, S., Teixiea, M.M., Moore, R.J., Flavell, R.A., Fagarasan, S. and Mackay, C.R. (2015). Metabolite-sensing receptors GPR43 and GPR109A facilitate dietary fibre-induced gut homeostasis through regulation of the inflammasome. *Nature communication*, 6, 6734. https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms7734

Mariani, F., Sena, P. and Roncucci, L. (2014). Inflammatory pathways in the early steps of colorectal cancer development. *World Journal of Gastroenterology*, 20(29), 9716–9731. https://doi.org/10.3748/wjg.v20.i29.9716

Maslowski, K. M., Vieira, A.T., Kranich, A.N., Sierro, F., Yu, D., Schilter, H.C., Rolph, M.S., Mackay, F., Artis, D., Xavier, R.J., Teixeira, M.M. and Mackay, C.R. (2009). Regulation of inflammatory responses by gut microbiota and chemoattractant receptor GPR43. *Nature*, 461, 1282–1286. https://doi.org/10.1038/nature08530

Musita, N. (2009). Study of Content and Characteristic Resistant Starch from Some Banana Type. *Jurnal Teknologi dan Industri Pertanian Indonesia*, 14(1), 68–79.

Nava, G.M. and Stappenbeck, T.S. (2011). Diversity of the autochthonous colonic microbiota. *Gut microbes*, 2(2), 99–104. https://doi.org/10.4161/gmic.2.2.15416

Purwanti, E. and Suhartono, M.T. (2014). Pati resistan serta perannya dalam penghambatan proliferasi dan induksi apoptosis sel kanker kolon. *Indonesian Journal of Cancer*, 8(4), 173–177.

Ratnasari, D., Rustanti, N., Arifan, F., and Afifah, D.N. (2018). The effects of treatments on batu banana flour and percentage of wheat substitution on the resistant starch, in vitro starch digestibility content and palatability of cookies made with banana (*Musa balbisiana colla*) flour. *IOP Conference Series: Earth and Environmental Science*, 4(4),1 – 9. https://doi.org/10.1088/1755-1315/116/1/012003

Sebastián, C. and Mostoslavsky, R. (2014). Untangling the fiber yarn: butyrate feeds Warburg to suppress colorectal cancer. *Cancer Discovery*, 4(12), 1368–1370. https://doi.org/10.1158/2159-8290.CD-14-1231

Smith, P.M., Howitt, M.R., Panikov, N., Michaud, M., Gallini, C.A., Bohlooly-Y, M., Glickman, J.N. and Garrett, W.S. (2013). The microbial metabolites, short-chain fatty acids, regulate colonic Treg cell homeostasis. *Science*, 341(6145), 569–573. https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1241165

Tang, Y., Chen, Y., Jiang, H., Robbins, G.T. and Nie, D. (2011). G-protein-coupled receptor for short-chain fatty acids suppresses colon cancer. *International Journal of Cancer*, 128(4), 847–856. https://doi.org/10.1002/ijc.25638

Tharanathan, R.N. and Mahadevamma, S. (2003). Grain legumes - a boon to human nutrition. *Trends in Food Science and Technology*, 14(12), 507–518. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tifs.2003.07.002

Tiranda, Y. and Safitriana (2018). Colorectal Cancer Prevalence in Palembang, South Sumatera, Indonesia. *Jurnal Fakultas Kesehatan Masyarakat*, 12(2), 91–95.

Tong, X., Yin, L., Joshi, S., Rosenberg, D. and Giardina, C. (2005). Cyclooxygenase-2 regulation in colon cancer cells: modulation of RNA polymerase II elongation by histone deacetylase inhibitors. *The Journal of biological chemistry*, 280(16), 15503–15509. https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M411978200

Usami, M., Kishimoto, K., Ohata, A., Miyoshi, M., Aoyama, M., Fueda, Y. and Kotani, J. (2008). Butyrate and trichostatin A attenuate nuclear factor kappaB activation and tumor necrosis factor alpha secretion and increase prostaglandin E2 secretion in human peripheral blood mononuclear cells. *Nutrition Research*, 28(5), 321–328. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nutres.2008.02.012

Vannucci, L., Stepankova, R., Kozakova, H., Fiserova, A., Rossmann, P. and Tlaskalova-Hogenova, H. (2008). Colorectal carcinogenesis in germ-free and conventionally reared rats: different intestinal environments affect the systemic immunity. *International Journal of Oncology*, 32(3), 609–617. https://doi.org/10.3892/ijo.32.3.609

Wong, J. M. W., Souza, R. De, Kendall, C. W. C., Emam, A. and Jenkins, D. J. A. (2006). Colonic Health: Fermentation and Short Chain Fatty Acids. *Journal of Clinical Gastroenterology*, 40(3), 235–243. https://doi.org/10.1097/00004836-200603000-00015

Wong, V.W.S., Tse, C.H., Lam, T.T.Y., Wong, G.L.H., Chim, A.M.L., Chu, W.C.W., Yeung, D.K.W., Law, P.T.W., Kwan, H.S., Yu, J., Sung, J.J.Y. and Chan, H.L.Y. (2013). Molecular Characterization of the Fecal Microbiota

in Patients with Nonalcoholic Steatohepatitis - A Longitudinal Study. *PLoS ONE*, 8(4), 1-11. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0062885

Wu, Q.-B. and Sun, G.-P. (2015). Expression of COX-2 and HER-2 in colorectal cancer and their correlation. *World Journal of Gastroenterology*, 21(20), 6206–6214. https://doi.org/10.3748/wjg.v21.i20.6206

Zackular, J.P., Baxter, N.T., Iverson, K.D., Sadler, W.D., Petrosino, J.F., Chen, G.Y. and Schloss, P.D. (2013). The gut microbiome modulates colon tumorigenesis. *mBio*, 4(6), e000692-e00613. https://doi.org/10.1128/mBio.00692-13

Tables and Figures – 1 PAGE 1 TABLE/FIGURE. PLACE ALL TABLES AND FIGURES AT THE END OF THE MANUSCRIPT BODY AFTER THE REFERENCES

Table 1. Composition of experimental animal feed g/100 g

Component (g)	Mice Group			
	K-	K +	P1	P2
Batu banana flour	-	-	19	-
Kepok banana flour	-	-	-	18
Corn starch	46.57	46.57	46.57	46.57
Protein (casein)	14	14	14	14
Dectrin	15.5	15.5	5.5	5.5
Sucrose	10	10	10	10
Soybean oil	4	4	4	4
Alpacel (fiber)	5	5	5	5
Mineral mix	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Vitamin mix	1	1	1	1
L-cystine	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18
Choline	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25

Commented [VN1]: Table not cited in text. Please cite table in text.

Commented [SNP2R1]: We had added the Table 3 in page 3 and line 8

Table 2**.** Inflammation after intervention

Group	Mean ± Standard Deviation	*p*-Value
K-	1.32 ± 0.33[a]	
K +	2.48 ± 0.50[b]	
P1	1.56 ± 0.38[c]	0.035 *
P2	1.40 ± 0.47[c]	

*Statistically significant difference (p<0.05)

a, b, c: different notations in the same column indicate a significant difference

Commented [VN3]: There is no notations in the column.

Commented [SNP4R3]: We had added the notation in the column

Table 3. The relationship between COX-2 expression with various treatments

Variable		COX-2			*p* value
	n	Positive	Moderately positive	Strongly positive	
Intervention					<0.001
Control-negative	25	4 (16)	10 (40)	11 (44)	
AOM positive control	25	0 (0)	4 (16)	21 (84)	
AOM *batu* treatment	25	12 (48)	7 (28)	6 (24)	
AOM *kepok* treatment	20	10 (50)	9 (45)	1 (1)	

Commented [VN5]: Table not cited in text. Please cite table in text.

Commented [SNP6R5]: We had added the Table 3 in page 6 and line 5

Table 4. Expression of COX-2 after intervention

Group	COX-2 percentage score	COX-2 intensity	Score and COX-2 intensity
K-	2.52 ± 0.92[a]	2.48 ± 0.51[a]	5.00 ± 1.32[a]
K +	3.52 ± 0.59[b]	2.76 ± 0.44[b]	6.28 ± 0.84[b]
P1	1.80 ± 1.32[c]	2.04 ± 0.74[c]	3.84 ± 1.86[c]
P2	1.40 ± 0.88[c]	2.35 ± 0.49[ac]	3.75 ± 1.12[c]
p	<0.001 *	<0.001 *	<0.001 *

*Statistically significant difference

a, b, c: different notations in the same column indicate a significant difference

Commented [VN7]: Please superscript the notations in the table.

Commented [SNP8R7]: We had supersripted the notation in the table

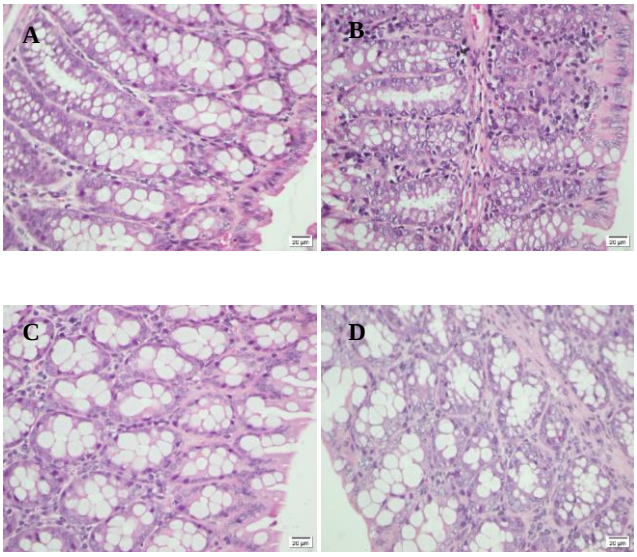


Figure 1**.** Hematoxylin Eosin staining on the colonic cell tissue of mice. A: negative control group, magnification 400x; B: positive control group, magnification 400x; C: treatment group 1, magnification 400x; D: treatment group 2, magnification 400x.

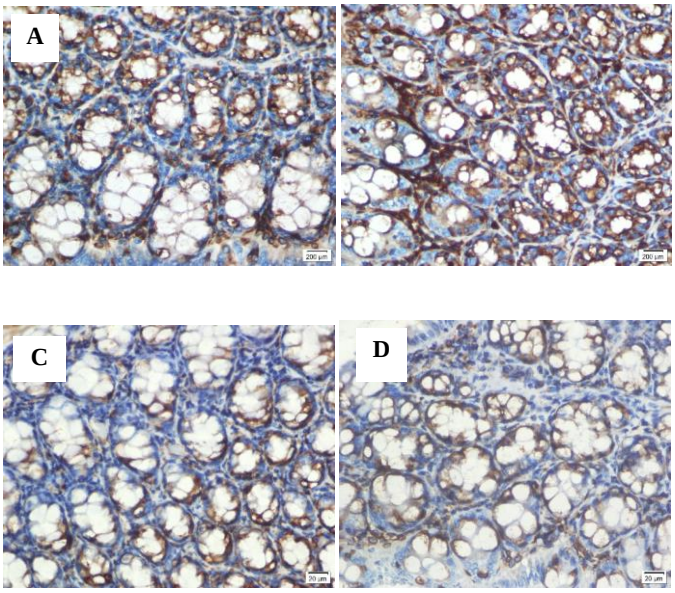


Figure 2. Immunohistochemical stain of COX-2 on mouse colon cells. A: negative control group, magnification 400x; B: positive control group, magnification 400x; C: treatment group 1, magnification 400x; D: treatment group 2, magnification 400x.

Mail FK UNDIP

diana nurafifah <d.nurafifah.dna@fk.undip.ac.id>

Re: FR-2021-262 - Article Production

Food Research <foodresearch.my@outlook.com> 30 March 2022 at 09:43
To: diana nurafifah <d.nurafifah.dna@fk.undip.ac.id>

Dear Dr Diana,

Received with thanks.

Thanks & Regards,
Vivian New
Editor
Food Research

From: diana nurafifah <d.nurafifah.dna@fk.undip.ac.id>
Sent: Tuesday, 29 March, 2022 10:52 AM
To: Food Research <foodresearch.my@outlook.com>
Subject: Re: FR-2021-262 - Article Production

[Quoted text hidden]

Mail FK UNDIP

diana nurafifah <d.nurafifah.dna@fk.undip.ac.id>

Re: FR-2021-262 - Article Production

Food Research <foodresearch.my@outlook.com> 7 April 2022 at 20:07
To: diana nurafifah <d.nurafifah.dna@fk.undip.ac.id>

Dear Dr Diana,

Please refer to the attachment for the galley proof of your manuscript FR-2021-262 entitled 'Banana resistant starch inhibitory inflammation and cyclooxygenase-2 in BALB/c mice induced by azoxymethane and dextran sodium sulfate' . Please check the content of the galley proof. If there are any mistakes, please comment and highlight in the PDF itself and revert to us within two (2) days of receipt. Once we have finalized the PDF version, your manuscript will be published online for early viewing.

Please see the attachment for the invoice INV22086. We hope that you can make the payment as soon as possible before 28 April 2022 for us to complete the publication of your manuscript. The manuscript information e.g. volume, issue, page numbers and DOI, will be provided once we have received the payment.

Thanks & Regards,
Vivian New
Editor
Food Research

From: Food Research <foodresearch.my@outlook.com>
Sent: Wednesday, 30 March, 2022 10:43 AM
To: diana nurafifah <d.nurafifah.dna@fk.undip.ac.id>
Subject: Re: FR-2021-262 - Article Production

[Quoted text hidden]

2 attachments

INV22086.pdf
150K

FR-2021-262.pdf
635K

Food Research (2022) : pp - pp
Journal homepage: https://www.myfoodresearch.com

FOOD RESEARCH

FULL PAPER

Banana resistant starch inhibitory inflammation and cyclooxygenase-2 in BALB/c mice induced by azoxymethane and dextran sodium sulfate

[1]Pratiwi, S.N., [1,2,]*Afifah, D.N., [3]Widyastiti, S.W., [4]Karlowee, V., [1,2]Anjani, G. and [4]Istiadi, H.

[1]*Department of Nutrition Science, Universitas Diponegoro, Semarang, Indonesia*
[2]*Centre of Nutrition Research (CENURE), Universitas Diponegoro, Semarang, Indonesia*
[3]*Department of Clinical Pathology, Universitas Diponegoro, Semarang, Indonesia*
[4]*Department of Anatomical Pathology, Universitas Diponegoro, Semarang, Indonesia*

Article history:
Received: 11 May 2021
Received in revised form: 7 June 2021
Accepted: 31 July 2021
Available Online:

Keywords:
batu banana,
Colon cancer,
kepok banana,
Resistant starch

DOI:

Abstract

Inflammation in colonic tissue is one of the earliest developmental pathways in colorectal cancer and proteins such as cyclooxygenase are crucial to this inflammation. *Batu* bananas and *kepok* bananas contain resistant starch which can inhibit inflammation and COX-2 in mice colon that are induced by Azoxymethane and Dextran Sodium Sulfate. This study was to observe the effect of banana flour on inflammation and cyclooxygenase enzyme in colonic tissue. This study involved 20 BALB/c mice in 4 groups, negative control group, positive control group, *batu* banana treatment group, and *kepok* banana treatment group. The level of inflammation was seen from the colon tissue treated with hematoxylin eosin while Cyclooxigenase-2 (COX-2) with COX-2 immunohistochemical staining. The specimens were viewed under a light microscope at a magnification of 400 times. The treatment groups with resistant starch of *batu* and *kepok* banana flour had a significantly lower level of inflammation when compared to the positive group ($p = 0.035$). The COX-2 score in the treatment group resistant starch of *batu* and *kepok* banana was significantly lower than the positive control group ($p<0.001$). The COX-2 intensity in both groups was lower than the positive group but not significant ($p<0.001$). The combined score between the percentage and the intensity of COX-2 expression in the two treatment groups was also had lower than the positive control group ($p<0.001$). Resistant starch of *batu* and *kepok* banana can inhibit inflammation and suppressed the expression of COX-2.

1. Introduction

Colon cancer was the third leading cause of cancer-related death with 130,000 cases every year and was expected to increase by 60% in 2030 (Birt and Phillips, 2014). The incidence of colon cancer would increase, especially in developing countries, including Indonesia (Tiranda and Safitriana, 2018). It was estimated that Indonesians have a colon cancer risk by 5% or 1 in 10 Indonesians was estimated to have colon cancer (Kemenkes, 2017). Evidence from epidemiological and experimental studies suggested diet was a crucial factor in the aetiology of colon cancer (Le Leu *et al*., 2007) and one study determined that about 80% of colon cancer cases were related to diet (Le Leu *et al.*, 2002). The results indicate that colon cancer could be prevented.

Resistant starch (RS) is an insoluble fibre that is beneficial to human health including preventing colon cancer (Tharanathan and Mahadevamma, 2003; Hovhannisyan *et al.*, 2009; Purwanti and Suhartono, 2014). In the human body, RS will not be digested but will be fermented by bacteria in the colon and will produce one of the substrates in the form of Short Chain Fatty Acids (SCFA) is butyrate (Hu *et al*., 2016). Butyrate is the main source of energy for normal colon cells thereby the integrity and function of the colonic epithelium can be maintained (Augenlicht *et al*., 2002). Butyrate also has chemoprotective properties by inhibiting the proliferation of cancer cells, increasing differentiation and increasing apoptosis (Augenlicht *et al*., 2002; Wong *et al*., 2006).

The source of RS is contained in the Indonesian local bananas where the largest component of its starch was found in the pulp. *Batu* banana (*Musa balbisiana* Colla) and *Kepok* banana (*Musa paradisiaca* formatypica) were types of banana that had high resistant starch content of 39.5% and 27.7%, respectively (Musita, 2009; Afifah *et al.*, 2020). The method used to increase the RS content in

*Corresponding author.
Email: *d.nurafifah.dna@fk.undip.ac.id*

eISSN: 2550-2166
Published by Rynnye Lyan Resources

banana flour was through autoclaving-cooling enzymatic autoclaving-cooling (AC-E-AC) (Fuentes-Zaragoza *et al*., 2010; Ratnasari *et al*., 2018; Afifah *et al*., 2018). Current studies had revealed that *kepok* banana flour obtained by the autoclaving-cooling enzymatic autoclaving-cooling (AC-E-AC) method could increase the RS in *batu* banana and *kepok* banana up to 52.95% and 55.8% respectively (Afifah *et al*., 2021a).

The onset of colon cancer can be preceded by inflammation that occurs in the colonic tissue. This inflammation will lead to increased Cyclooxygenase-2 (COX-2) in which the expression of COX-2 overload associated with various cancers (Chandrasekharan and Simmons, 2004). COX-2 can increase the progression of colon cancer by affecting cell proliferation, platelet aggregation and thromboxane production.

Results of previous studies indicated that the expression of several genes related to inflammation such as COX-2 decreased significantly in the provision of RS (Hu *et al*., 2016). Butyrate produced by RS may directly influence the reduction of COX-2 (Jahns *et al*., 2011; Afifah *et al*., 2021b) by inhibiting COX-2 transcription elongation (Tong *et al*., 2005). In addition, a mechanism that might occur was the effect of inflammatory mediators that play a role in the transcriptional activation of COX-2 (Jung *et al*., 2005; Usami *et al*., 2008).

Past research had shown that resistant starch could prevent colon cancer. Our hypothesis against the effects of resistant starch which is found in bananas can protect the colon in the cancer induction effect. This study aimed to prove whether the resistant starch of *batu* banana flour and *kepok* banana might inhibit inflammation and COX-2 in mice induced colon cancer-forming compounds.

2. Materials and methods

This research was a quasi-experimental research design post only with the control group design. Animal food was made in the Diponegoro University Integrated Laboratory. Experimental animals were kept at the Inter-University Central Food and Nutrition Laboratory (PAU) Yogyakarta, Gadjah Mada University. The study was done for 11 weeks. This research had ethical approval from the Ethics Committee for Health Research (KEPK) Faculty of Medicine, Diponegoro University and obtain a letter of approval for Ethical Clearance under number 33/ EC/H/FK-UNDIP/IV/2019.

2.1 Experimental animals

This study used male BALB/c mice aged 5 weeks weighing about 20 to 25 g. The animals were acclimatized beforehand for 7 days, then divided into 4 groups randomly, the negative control (C-), positive control (C+), treatment 1 (T1), and treatment 2 (T2). C- will be given AIN-93 feed without induction and any treatment. C+ was given the standard feed AIN-93 and by the induction of AOM and DSS. T1 and T2 were groups given AOM and DSS induction and feed that had been modified with banana flour *batu* and *kepok* respectively. The composition of feed for each group can be seen within the Table 1.

Table 1. Composition of experimental animal feed g/100 g

Component (g)	Mice Group			
	K-	K +	P1	P2
Batu banana flour	-	-	19	-
Kepok banana flour	-	-	-	18
Corn starch	46.57	46.57	46.57	46.57
Protein (casein)	14	14	14	14
Dectrin	15.5	15.5	5.5	5.5
Sucrose	10	10	10	10
Soybean oil	4	4	4	4
Alpacel (fiber)	5	5	5	5
Mineral mix	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Vitamin mix	1	1	1	1
L-cystine	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18
Choline	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25

Animals were caged in a room that had air conditioning and had a naturally dark setting. They were injected by AOM induction as much as 10 mg/kg intraperitoneally after acclimatization. DSS 2% was given the following day for 7 days.

Batu and *kepok* bananas were peeled and washed with water. The bananas were sliced to about 2 mm thin then dried in the sun for 3 days. Dried banana pieces were crushed and sieved with an 80 mesh sieve. Banana flour was treated by autoclaving it at 121°C for 15 mins and were cooled at 4°C for 24 hrs. The pH of banana flour was adjusted with 0.2 M acetate buffer then 2% of pullulanase enzyme was added (v/w of banana flour). The banana flour was incubated at 40°C for 12 hrs at 150 rpm. The reaction was stopped by heating the suspension at 85°C for 5 mins. Banana flour was wrapped in aluminium foil then were autoclaved at 121°C for 15 mins and were cooled at 4°C for 24 hrs.

2.2 Immunohistochemistry

Animals were quickly terminated by dislocation of the cervical and sterilized. The colons were fixed in 10% Neutral Buffer Formalin and embedded in paraffin blocks. The specimen colon on the paraffin block was serially sectioned using a rotary microtome. The colon sections were stained with hematoxylin-eosin (HE). Immunostaining COX-2 was performed according to the manufacturer's recommendations (Fine Test, Wuhan, China).

The observation of colon tissues was done using a light microscope with 400× magnification. Each colon tissue sample was captured with 5 random images from 5 different fields. Inflammation scoring was performed within 4 scores, the score was 0 or negative if there was no inflammation; the score was 1 or mild if inflammation infiltrates the mucosa; the score was 2 or moderate if inflammation infiltrates the mucosa and submucosa; the score was 3 or moderate if the inflammation infiltrates transmural (infiltrates to the tunica intima) (Erben *et al*., 2014).

Immunohistochemical observations were carried out by estimating the percentage of cells stained and the staining intensity. Scores percentage stained of COX-2 were divided into 5 scores, the score was 0 if the estimated percentage was 0% to 5%; the score was 1 if the estimated percentage was 6% to 25%, the score was 2 if the estimated percentage was 26% to 50%, the score was 3 if the estimated percentage was 51% to 75% and the score was 4 if the estimated percentage was 76% to 100%. The intensity of staining had 3 scores, score 1 if the tissue has a slightly yellow colour, score 2 when it has a brownish-yellow colour and score 3 when it is brown (Wu and Sun, 2015).

The final scores were the sum of the staining intensity score and the cell staining percentage score. The combination of the score would have 4 meaning, negative (if the value of the combination is 1 to 2), positive (if the value of the combination is 3 to 4), positively moderate (if the value of the combination of 5 to 6), and strongly positive (if the value of the combination is 7 up to 8) (Wu and Sun, 2015).

2.3 Data analysis

Univariate analysis was performed to calculate the mean value and standard deviation. The normality test was carried out by using the Saphiro Wilk test. Bivariate analysis was performed using the Anova test for normally distributed data and using the Kruskal Wallis test if the data was not normal. Multivariate analysis was performed by performing a Post Hoc test to see which variables contributed to the differentiation value. The statistical value is significant if the p-value is less than 0.05.

3. Results

Figure 1 shows that image B (positive control) was the most inflamed among other images. Tissue in treatment 1 and treatment 2 was more inflamed than the positive control but the negative control had the least amount of inflammation. Table 2 reveals that each group had a significant difference in inflammatory values (p-Value = 0.035). The positive control group had levels of inflammation that was the highest among the other groups, while the negative control group had the lowest levels of inflammation.

Table 2. Inflammation after intervention

Group	Mean±Standard Deviation	*p*-Value
K-	1.32±0.33[a]	
K +	2.48±0.50[b]	
P1	1.56±0.38[c]	0.035 *
P2	1.40±0.47[c]	

*Statistically significant difference (p<0.05). Different superscripts within the same column are significantly different.

Furthermore, the inflammation value of the positive control group was significantly different from the negative control group, both treatment groups displayed the mean value of inflammation in the positive control group was higher than the other groups. The inflammation value in the negative group did not have a significant difference in both treatment groups. This suggests that treatment 1 and treatment 2 had a value equal to the inflammation value in the negative group.

Cells that had COX-2 showed a brownish yellow colour in the cytoplasm which could be seen in Figure 2. Categories COX-2 expression in all four groups could be seen in Table 3 where the positive control group had the highest severity percentage which had the expression of COX-2 with the category of strongly positive as much as 84%. Both treatment groups had lower severity with a positive category percentage of 48% and 50%, respectively.

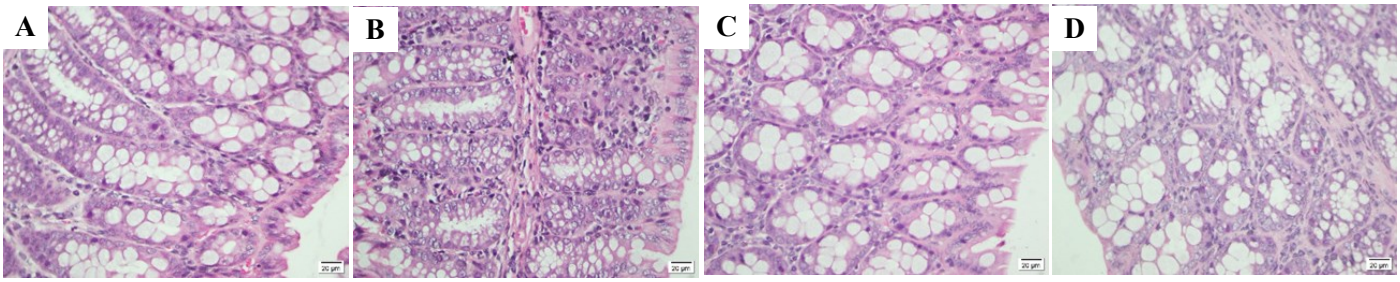


Figure 1. Hematoxylin Eosin staining on the colonic cell tissue of mice. A: negative control group, magnification 400×; B: positive control group, magnification 400×; C: treatment group 1, magnification 400×; D: treatment group 2, magnification 400×.

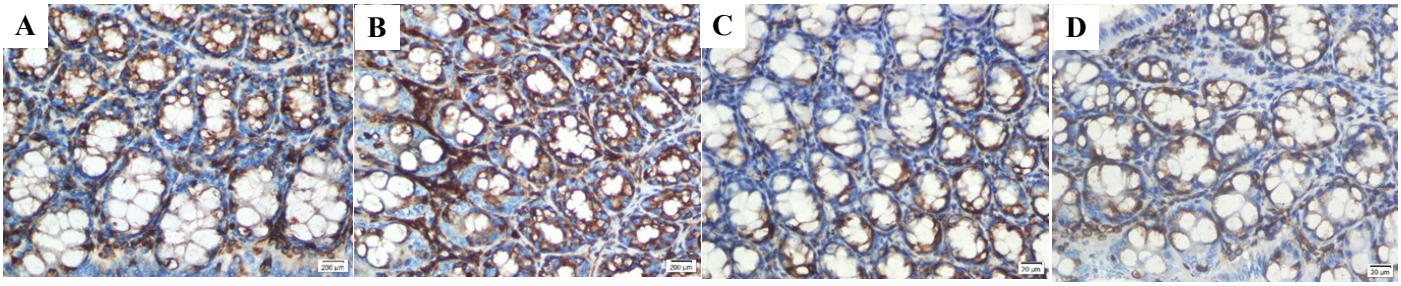


Figure 2. Immunohistochemical stain of COX-2 on mouse colon cells. A: negative control group, magnification 400×; B: positive control group, magnification 400×; C: treatment group 1, magnification 400×; D: treatment group 2, magnification 400×.

Table 3. The relationship between COX-2 expression with various treatments

Variable	COX-2				
	n	Positive	Moderately positive	Strongly positive	*p*-value
Intervention					<0.001
Control-negative	25	4 (16)	10 (40)	11 (44)	
AOM positive control	25	0 (0)	4 (16)	21 (84)	
AOM *batu* treatment	25	12 (48)	7 (28)	6 (24)	
AOM *kepok* treatment	20	10 (50)	9 (45)	1 (1)	

Table 4 reveals that the positive control group had a different COX-2 percentage score and intensity for both treatment groups where the positive control had the highest mean among the other groups. Negative control had a different value against other groups where the COX-2 score in treatment 1 and treatment 2 was lower. Both treatment groups did not have any differences, thus, it could be said that the administration of *batu* and *kepok* banana resistant starch had the same effect on the COX-2.

Table 4. Expression of COX-2 after intervention

Group	COX-2 percentage score	COX-2 intensity	Score and COX-2 intensity
K-	2.52±0.92^{a}	2.48±0.51^{a}	5.00±1.32^{a}
K +	3.52±0.59^{b}	2.76±0.44^{b}	6.28±0.84^{b}
P1	1.80±1.32^{c}	2.04±0.74^{c}	3.84±1.86^{c}
P2	1.40±0.88^{c}	2.35±0.49^{ac}	3.75±1.12^{c}
p	<0.001*	<0.001*	<0.001*

*Statistically significant difference ($p<0.05$). Different superscripts within the same column are significantly different.

The results of the combined value between percentages and intensity of COX-2 between groups showed differences. The positive control group had the highest combined value when compared to other groups and treatment group 1 had the lowest combined value among the other groups. Both treatment groups did not have any differences in combined value means the administration of *kepok* banana and *batu* banana resistant starch had the same effect.

4. Discussion

The above results indicate that resistant starch in *batu* and *kepok* banana flours may have a protective effect on AOM and DSS-induced colorectal cancer initiation. Resistant starch can inhibit inflammation due to the induction of AOM and DSS compounds where the level of inflammation is the same as the groups that are not induced by AOM and DSS compounds.

The results of this study support Hu *et al.* (2016) where the inflammation score decreased in experimental animals that were induced by AOM and DSS and given a diet containing RS. Inflammation and colorectal tissue injury caused by infection, mechanics or chemical compounds play an important role in the early stages of colorectal carcinogenesis in which the inflammation may induce chronic immune response resulting in cellular proliferation (Mariani *et al*., 2014). If the immune response fails, cytokines, growth factors and cellular respiration products will continue to proliferate to repair the wound. This can lead to the accumulation of genetic errors and improper proliferation (Mariani *et al*., 2014).

The results of this study are reinforced by previous studies where the positive control group that was given only a standard diet had a high inflammatory score and the number of bacteria from the genus *Fusobacterium*, *Escherichia* and *Enterococcus* were also associated with CRC in humans (Feng *et al*., 2015). Administration of AOM which induces DNA damage and DSS that triggers infection may contribute to dysbiosis in the microbiota community which contributes to tumour formation (Zackular *et al*., 2013). The study also indicated a dynamic change in the microbiota population in the initial response to AOM and DSS before signs of macroscopic tumour formation emerged (Zackular *et al*., 2013). The crucial role of microbiota dysbiosis is supported by research where experimental animals that do not experience dysbiosis do not experience inflammation and colon cancer (Vannucci *et al*., 2008).

Hospital administration can increase bacteria associated with RS fermentation such as *Parabacteroides*, *Ruminococcus* and *Bifidobacterium* (Hu *et al*., 2016). In addition, there is also an increase in bacteria which is not directly related to RS or CRC fermentation. However, these bacteria likely have a role in preventing inflammation or regeneration of the colonic mucosa (Nava and Stappenbeck, 2011; Wong, *et al*., 2013).

SCFAs produced by the colonic microbiota can stimulate cell function through activation of G-protein coupled receptors (GPRs) or histone deacetylation inhibition (Sebastián and Mostoslavsky, 2014). GPR43 is GPR that was expressed at a lower concentration in the intestinal epithelial cells and certain immune cells when an individual has CRC and colitis condition (Maslowski, *et al*., 2009; Tang *et al*., 2011). Previous studies had shown that a high-fibre diet has a positive effect that can increase the activation of GPR43 (Macia *et al.*, 2015). Another study showed that RS can increase the activation of GPR43 expression significantly. Those studies indicate that GPR43 activation may have a role in intestinal homeostasis (Hu *et al*., 2016). Furthermore, acetate and propionate have a significant inverse correlation with tumour occurrence by modulating Treg cell and immune function. Those indicate an anti-inflammatory effect of SCFA produced by RS fermentation by colonic microbiota (Fukuda, *et al*., 2011; Smith, *et al*., 2013).

High COX-2 expression is the beginning of tumorigenesis (Wu and Sun, 2015). This is because COX -2 has a role in increasing prostaglandins, inhibiting the body's immune response, inhibiting apoptosis of tumour cells, increasing cell proliferation, regulating the cell cycle, increasing tumour angiogenesis, increasing the expression of metalloproteinases in tumour cells and stimulating the activation of precursor substances that are carcinogenic (Wu and Sun, 2015). The role of COX-2 was reinforced by previous studies where most colon cancers have high COX-2 expression and result in tumour angiogenesis, immune system damage and tumour invasion (Brown and DuBois, 2005).

COX-2 expression in the positive control group was significantly higher than the COX-2 expression in the negative control group and the two treatment groups. The results of this study are supported by previous studies that showed the expression of genes associated with inflammation such as COX-2 decreased significantly in the group given RS. The increased expression of the inflammatory cytokine COX-2 is evidence that administration of AOM and DSS have an inflammatory microenvironment that can enhance tissue dysplasia (Hu *et al*., 2016). RS triggers major changes in colonic gene expression that inhibits inflammatory pathways and suppresses immune responses (Haenen *et al*., 2013).

Conflict of interest

The authors declare no conflict of interest.

Acknowledgements

The researcher would like to thank the Directorate of Research and Community Service; the Directorate General of Strengthening Research and Development the Ministry of Research Technology and Higher Education which has funded this research with grant number 101-91/UN7.P4.3/PP/2018.

References

Afifah, D.N., Purnamasari, F., Khusna, L., Utami, N.R., Nazillah, A.F., Pratiwi, S.N., Dieny, F.F., Candra, A., Rahadiyanti, A., Purwanti, R., Probosari, E., Ardiaria, M., Widyastiti, N.S. and Sandra, F. (2021b). *Musa balbisiana* and *Musa paradisiaca* starches increase scfa and caspase-3 as well as decrease β-glucuronidase and MDA of mouse model for colon cancer. *Indonesian Biomedical Journal*, 13 (1), 91 – 96. https://doi.org/10.18585/inabj.v13i1.1320

Afifah, D.N., Putrianti, A.S., Tunjung, A.P.S. and Rustanti, N. (2018). Effect of processing methods on glycemic index of chocolate crackers made with modified kepok banana (*Mussa paradisiaca L.*) flour. *ETP International Journal of Food Engineering*, 4(4),299 – 303. https://doi.org/10.18178/ijfe.4.4.299-303

Afifah, D.N., Stephanie, Aulia, A., Rahadiyanti, A., Kurniawati, D.M., Rustanti, N., Anjani, G., Arifan, F. and Widyastiti, N.S. (2021a). Physical and chemical characteristics of enzymatically modified *Batu* banana (*Musa balbisiana* Colla) and *Kepok* banana (*Musa paradisiaca* formatypica) flours. *Food Research*, 5(1), 124 – 131. https://doi.org/10.26656/fr.2017.5(1).289

Augenlicht, L.H., Mariadason, J.M., Wilson, A., Arango, D., Yang, W., Heerdt, B.G. and Velcich, A. (2002). Short chain fatty acids and colon cancer. *The Journal of nutrition*, 132(12), 3804S-3808S. https://doi.org/10.1093/jn/132.12.3804S

Birt, D. and Phillips, G. (2014). Diet, Genes, and Microbes: Complexities of Colon Cancer Prevention. *Toxicologic pathology*, 42(1), 182–188. https://doi.org/10.1177/0192623313506791

Brown, J.R. and DuBois, R.N. (2005). COX-2: a

molecular target for colorectal cancer prevention. *Journal of Clinical Oncology*, 23(12), 2840–2855. https://doi.org/10.1200/JCO.2005.09.051

Chandrasekharan, N. and Simmons, D. (2004). The cyclooxygenases. *Genome Biology*, 5(9), 241. https://doi.org/10.1186/gb-2004-5-9-241

Erben, U., Loddenkemper, C., Doerfel, K., Spieckermann, S., Haller, D., Heimesaat, M.M., Zeitz, M., Siegmund, B. and Kühl, A.A. (2014). A guide to histomorphological evaluation of intestinal inflammation in mouse models. *International Journal of Clinical and Experimental Pathology*, 7 (8), 4557–4576.

Feng, Q., Liang, S., Jia, H., Stadlmayr, A., Tang, L., Lan, Z., Zhang, D., Xia, H., Xu, X., Jie, Z., Su, L., Li, X., Li, X., Li, J., Xiao, L., Huber-Schönauer, U., Niederseer, D., Xu, X., Al-Aama, J.Y., Yang, H., Wang, J. Kristiansen, K., Armugam, M., Tilg, H., Datz, C. and Wang, J. (2015). Gut microbiome development along the colorectal adenoma-carcinoma sequence. *Nature Communications*, 6, 6528. https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms7528

Fuentes-Zaragoza, E., Riquelme-Navarrete, M., Sánchez-Zapata, E. and Alvarez, J.A.P. (2010). Resistant starch as functional ingredient: A review. *Food Research International*, 43(4), 931–942. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodres.2010.02.004

Fukuda, S., Toh, H., Hase, K., Oshima, K., Nakanishi, Y., Yoshimura, K., Tobe, T., Clarke, J.M., Topping, D.L., Suzuki, T., Taylor, T.D., Itoh, K., Kikuchi, J., Morita, H., Hattori, M. and Ohno, H. (2011). Bifidobacteria can protect from enteropathogenic infection through production of acetate. *Nature*, 469, 543–547. https://doi.org/10.1038/nature09646

Haenen, D., Silva, C.S.D., Zhang, J., Koopmans, S.J., Bosch, G., Vervoort, J., Gerrits, W.J.J., Kemp, B., Smidt, H., Müller, M. and Hooiveld, G.J.E.J. (2013). Resistant starch induces catabolic but suppresses immune and cell division pathways and changes the microbiome in the proximal colon of male pigs. *The Journal of Nutrition*, 143(12), 1889–1898. https://doi.org/10.3945/jn.113.182154

Hovhannisyan, G., Aroutiounian, R. and Glei, M. (2009). Butyrate reduces the frequency of micronuclei in human colon carcinoma cells in vitro. *Toxicology in Vitro*, 23(6), 1028–1033. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tiv.2009.06.011

Hu, Y., Leu, R.K.Le, Christophersen, C.T., Somashekar, R., Conlon, M., Meng, X.Q., Winter, J.M., Woodman, R.J., McKinnon, R. and Young, G. (2016). Manipulation of the gut microbiota using resistant starch is associated with protection against colitis-associated colorectal cancer in rats. *Carcinogenesis*, 37(4), 366–375. https://doi.org/10.1093/carcin/bgw019

Jahns, F., Wilhelm, A., Jablonowski, N., Mothes, H., Radeva, M., Wölfert, A., Greulich, K.O. and Glei, M. (2011). Butyrate suppresses mRNA increase of osteopontin and cyclooxygenase-2 in human colon tumor tissue. *Carcinogenesis*, 32(6), 913–920. https://doi.org/10.1093/carcin/bgr061

Jung, J., Cho, S., Ahn, N., Yang, S., Park, J., Jo, E., Hwang, J., Jung, J., Kim, S., Kang, K. and Lee, Y. (2005). Ras/MAP kinase pathways are involved in Ras specific apoptosis induced by sodium butyrate. *Cancer Letters*, 225(2), 199–206. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.canlet.2004.11.029

Kemenkes RI. (2017). Pedoman Nasional Pelayanan Kedokteran Kanker Kolorektal. Indonesia: Kementerian Kesehatan Republik Indonesia [In Bahasa Indonesia].

Le Leu, R., Hu, Y. and Young, G. (2002). Effect of resistant starch and nonstarch polysaccharides on colonic luminal environment and genotoxin-induced apoptosis in the rat. *Carcinogenesis*, 23(5), 713–719. https://doi.org/10.1093/carcin/23.5.713

Le Leu, R.K., Brown, I.L., Hu, Y., Morita, T., Esterman, A. and Young, G.P. (2007). Effect of dietary resistant starch and protein on colonic fermentation and intestinal tumourigenesis in rat. *Carcinogenesis*, 28(2), 240–245. https://doi.org/10.1093/carcin/bgl245

Macia, L., Tan, J., Vieira, A.T., Leach, K., Stanley, D., Luong, S., Maruya, M., McKenzie, C.I., Hijikata, A., Wong, C., Binge, L., Thorburn, A.N., Chevavlier, N., Ang, C., Marino, E., Robert, R., Offermanns, S., Teixiea, M.M., Moore, R.J., Flavell, R.A., Fagarasan, S. and Mackay, C.R. (2015). Metabolite-sensing receptors GPR43 and GPR109A facilitate dietary fibre-induced gut homeostasis through regulation of the inflammasome. *Nature Communication*, 6, 6734. https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms7734

Mariani, F., Sena, P. and Roncucci, L. (2014). Inflammatory pathways in the early steps of colorectal cancer development. *World Journal of Gastroenterology*, 20(29), 9716–9731. https://doi.org/10.3748/wjg.v20.i29.9716

Maslowski, K. M., Vieira, A.T., Kranich, A.N., Sierro, F., Yu, D., Schilter, H.C., Rolph, M.S., Mackay, F., Artis, D., Xavier, R.J., Teixeira, M.M. and Mackay, C.R. (2009). Regulation of inflammatory responses by gut microbiota and chemoattractant receptor GPR43. *Nature*, 461, 1282–1286. https://doi.org/10.1038/nature08530

Musita, N. (2009). Study of Content and Characteristic Resistant Starch from Some Banana Type. *Jurnal Teknologi dan Industri Pertanian Indonesia*, 14(1), 68–79.

Nava, G.M. and Stappenbeck, T.S. (2011). Diversity of the autochthonous colonic microbiota. *Gut microbes*, 2(2), 99–104. https://doi.org/10.4161/gmic.2.2.15416

Purwanti, E. and Suhartono, M.T. (2014). Pati resistan serta perannya dalam penghambatan proliferasi dan induksi apoptosis sel kanker kolon. *Indonesian Journal of Cancer*, 8(4), 173–177.

Ratnasari, D., Rustanti, N., Arifan, F. and Afifah, D.N. (2018). The effects of treatments on batu banana flour and percentage of wheat substitution on the resistant starch, in vitro starch digestibility content and palatability of cookies made with banana (*Musa balbisiana colla*) flour. *IOP Conference Series: Earth and Environmental Science*, 4, e012003. https://doi.org/10.1088/1755-1315/116/1/012003

Sebastián, C. and Mostoslavsky, R. (2014). Untangling the fiber yarn: butyrate feeds Warburg to suppress colorectal cancer. *Cancer Discovery*, 4(12), 1368–1370. https://doi.org/10.1158/2159-8290.CD-14-1231

Smith, P.M., Howitt, M.R., Panikov, N., Michaud, M., Gallini, C.A., Bohlooly-Y, M., Glickman, J.N. and Garrett, W.S. (2013). The microbial metabolites, short-chain fatty acids, regulate colonic Treg cell homeostasis. *Science*, 341(6145), 569–573. https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1241165

Tang, Y., Chen, Y., Jiang, H., Robbins, G.T. and Nie, D. (2011). G-protein-coupled receptor for short-chain fatty acids suppresses colon cancer. *International Journal of Cancer*, 128(4), 847–856. https://doi.org/10.1002/ijc.25638

Tharanathan, R.N. and Mahadevamma, S. (2003). Grain legumes - a boon to human nutrition. *Trends in Food Science and Technology*, 14(12), 507–518. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tifs.2003.07.002

Tiranda, Y. and Safitriana (2018). Colorectal Cancer Prevalence in Palembang, South Sumatera, Indonesia. *Jurnal Fakultas Kesehatan Masyarakat*, 12(2), 91–95.

Tong, X., Yin, L., Joshi, S., Rosenberg, D. and Giardina, C. (2005). Cyclooxygenase-2 regulation in colon cancer cells: modulation of RNA polymerase II elongation by histone deacetylase inhibitors. *The Journal of biological chemistry*, 280(16), 15503–15509. https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M411978200

Usami, M., Kishimoto, K., Ohata, A., Miyoshi, M., Aoyama, M., Fueda, Y. and Kotani, J. (2008). Butyrate and trichostatin A attenuate nuclear factor kappaB activation and tumor necrosis factor alpha secretion and increase prostaglandin E2 secretion in human peripheral blood mononuclear cells. *Nutrition Research*, 28(5), 321–328. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nutres.2008.02.012

Vannucci, L., Stepankova, R., Kozakova, H., Fiserova, A., Rossmann, P. and Tlaskalova-Hogenova, H. (2008). Colorectal carcinogenesis in germ-free and conventionally reared rats: different intestinal environments affect the systemic immunity. *International Journal of Oncology*, 32(3), 609–617. https://doi.org/10.3892/ijo.32.3.609

Wong, J.M.W., Souza, R.De, Kendall, C.W.C., Emam, A. and Jenkins, D.J.A. (2006). Colonic Health: Fermentation and Short Chain Fatty Acids. *Journal of Clinical Gastroenterology*, 40(3), 235–243. https://doi.org/10.1097/00004836-200603000-00015

Wong, V.W.S., Tse, C.H., Lam, T.T.Y., Wong, G.L.H., Chim, A.M.L., Chu, W.C.W., Yeung, D.K.W., Law, P.T.W., Kwan, H.S., Yu, J., Sung, J.J.Y. and Chan, H.L.Y. (2013). Molecular Characterization of the Fecal Microbiota in Patients with Nonalcoholic Steatohepatitis - A Longitudinal Study. *PLoS ONE*, 8 (4), 1-11. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0062885

Wu, Q.-B. and Sun, G.-P. (2015). Expression of COX-2 and HER-2 in colorectal cancer and their correlation. *World Journal of Gastroenterology*, 21(20), 6206–6214. https://doi.org/10.3748/wjg.v21.i20.6206

Zackular, J.P., Baxter, N.T., Iverson, K.D., Sadler, W.D., Petrosino, J.F., Chen, G.Y. and Schloss, P.D. (2013). The gut microbiome modulates colon tumorigenesis. *mBio*, 4(6), e000692-e00613. https://doi.org/10.1128/mBio.00692-13

Mail FK UNDIP

diana nurafifah <d.nurafifah.dna@fk.undip.ac.id>

Re: FR-2021-262 - Article Production

diana nurafifah <d.nurafifah.dna@fk.undip.ac.id> 9 April 2022 at 09:29
To: Food Research <foodresearch.my@outlook.com>

Dear Vivian New

I have already paid the publication fee and here I send the transfer receipt. There are some corrections in the galley proof, with yellow notes. Hope that you can help to make the corrections. Thank you.

Dr. Diana Nur Afifah, M.Si
Nutrition Science Department
Faculty of Medicine
Diponegoro University
Phone +6287770380468

[Quoted text hidden]

4 attachments

WhatsApp Image 2022-04-08 at 10.51.51.jpeg
48K

WhatsApp Image 2022-04-08 at 10.52.43.jpeg
110K

WhatsApp Image 2022-04-08 at 10.50.24.jpeg
149K

gallery proof - FR-2021-262 - minor correction.pdf
628K

Food Research (2022) : pp - pp
Journal homepage: https://www.myfoodresearch.com

FOOD RESEARCH

FULL PAPER

Banana resistant starch inhibitory inflammation and cyclooxygenase-2 in BALB/c mice induced by azoxymethane and dextran sodium sulfate

[1]Pratiwi, S.N., [1,2,]*Afifah, D.N., [3]Widyastiti, S.W., [4]Karlowee, V., [1,2]Anjani, G. and [4]Istiadi, H.

[1]*Department of Nutrition Science, Universitas Diponegoro, Semarang, Indonesia*
[2]*Centre of Nutrition Research (CENURE), Universitas Diponegoro, Semarang, Indonesia*
[3]*Department of Clinical Pathology, Universitas Diponegoro, Semarang, Indonesia*
[4]*Department of Anatomical Pathology, Universitas Diponegoro, Semarang, Indonesia*

Article history:
Received: 11 May 2021
Received in revised form: 7 June 2021
Accepted: 31 July 2021
Available Online:

Keywords:
batu banana,
Colon cancer,
kepok banana,
Resistant starch

DOI:

Abstract

Inflammation in colonic tissue is one of the earliest developmental pathways in colorectal cancer and proteins such as cyclooxygenase are crucial to this inflammation. *Batu* bananas and *kepok* bananas contain resistant starch which can inhibit inflammation and COX-2 in mice colon that are induced by Azoxymethane and Dextran Sodium Sulfate. This study was to observe the effect of banana flour on inflammation and cyclooxygenase enzyme in colonic tissue. This study involved 20 BALB/c mice in 4 groups, negative control group, positive control group, *batu* banana treatment group, and *kepok* banana treatment group. The level of inflammation was seen from the colon tissue treated with hematoxylin eosin while Cyclooxigenase-2 (COX-2) with COX-2 immunohistochemical staining. The specimens were viewed under a light microscope at a magnification of 400 times. The treatment groups with resistant starch of *batu* and *kepok* banana flour had a significantly lower level of inflammation when compared to the positive group ($p = 0.035$). The COX-2 score in the treatment group resistant starch of *batu* and *kepok* banana was significantly lower than the positive control group ($p<0.001$). The COX-2 intensity in both groups was lower than the positive group but not significant ($p<0.001$). The combined score between the percentage and the intensity of COX-2 expression in the two treatment groups was also had lower than the positive control group ($p<0.001$). Resistant starch of *batu* and *kepok* banana can inhibit inflammation and suppressed the expression of COX-2.

1. Introduction

Colon cancer was the third leading cause of cancer-related death with 130,000 cases every year and was expected to increase by 60% in 2030 (Birt and Phillips, 2014). The incidence of colon cancer would increase, especially in developing countries, including Indonesia (Tiranda and Safitriana, 2018). It was estimated that Indonesians have a colon cancer risk by 5% or 1 in 10 Indonesians was estimated to have colon cancer (Kemenkes, 2017). Evidence from epidemiological and experimental studies suggested diet was a crucial factor in the aetiology of colon cancer (Le Leu *et al*., 2007) and one study determined that about 80% of colon cancer cases were related to diet (Le Leu *et al.*, 2002). The results indicate that colon cancer could be prevented.

Resistant starch (RS) is an insoluble fibre that is beneficial to human health including preventing colon cancer (Tharanathan and Mahadevamma, 2003; Hovhannisyan *et al.*, 2009; Purwanti and Suhartono, 2014). In the human body, RS will not be digested but will be fermented by bacteria in the colon and will produce one of the substrates in the form of Short Chain Fatty Acids (SCFA) is butyrate (Hu *et al*., 2016). Butyrate is the main source of energy for normal colon cells thereby the integrity and function of the colonic epithelium can be maintained (Augenlicht *et al*., 2002). Butyrate also has chemoprotective properties by inhibiting the proliferation of cancer cells, increasing differentiation and increasing apoptosis (Augenlicht *et al*., 2002; Wong *et al*., 2006).

The source of RS is contained in the Indonesian local bananas where the largest component of its starch was found in the pulp. *Batu* banana (*Musa balbisiana* Colla) and *Kepok* banana (*Musa paradisiaca* formatypica) were types of banana that had high resistant starch content of 39.5% and 27.7%, respectively (Musita, 2009; Afifah *et al.*, 2020). The method used to increase the RS content in

*Corresponding author.
Email: *d.nurafifah.dna@fk.undip.ac.id*

eISSN: 2550-2166
Published by Rynnye Lyan Resources

banana flour was through autoclaving-cooling enzymatic autoclaving-cooling (AC-E-AC) (Fuentes-Zaragoza *et al*., 2010; Ratnasari *et al*., 2018; Afifah *et al*., 2018). Current studies had revealed that *kepok* banana flour obtained by the autoclaving-cooling enzymatic autoclaving-cooling (AC-E-AC) method could increase the RS in *batu* banana and *kepok* banana up to 52.95% and 55.8% respectively (Afifah *et al*., 2021a).

The onset of colon cancer can be preceded by inflammation that occurs in the colonic tissue. This inflammation will lead to increased Cyclooxygenase-2 (COX-2) in which the expression of COX-2 overload associated with various cancers (Chandrasekharan and Simmons, 2004). COX-2 can increase the progression of colon cancer by affecting cell proliferation, platelet aggregation and thromboxane production.

Results of previous studies indicated that the expression of several genes related to inflammation such as COX-2 decreased significantly in the provision of RS (Hu *et al*., 2016). Butyrate produced by RS may directly influence the reduction of COX-2 (Jahns *et al*., 2011; Afifah *et al*., 2021b) by inhibiting COX-2 transcription elongation (Tong *et al*., 2005). In addition, a mechanism that might occur was the effect of inflammatory mediators that play a role in the transcriptional activation of COX-2 (Jung *et al*., 2005; Usami *et al*., 2008).

Past research had shown that resistant starch could prevent colon cancer. Our hypothesis against the effects of resistant starch which is found in bananas can protect the colon in the cancer induction effect. This study aimed to prove whether the resistant starch of *batu* banana flour and *kepok* banana might inhibit inflammation and COX-2 in mice induced colon cancer-forming compounds.

2. Materials and methods

This research was a quasi-experimental research design post only with the control group design. Animal food was made in the Diponegoro University Integrated Laboratory. Experimental animals were kept at the Inter-University Central Food and Nutrition Laboratory (PAU) Yogyakarta, Gadjah Mada University. The study was done for 11 weeks. This research had ethical approval from the Ethics Committee for Health Research (KEPK) Faculty of Medicine, Diponegoro University and obtain a letter of approval for Ethical Clearance under number 33/ EC/H/FK-UNDIP/IV/2019.

2.1 Experimental animals

This study used male BALB/c mice aged 5 weeks weighing about 20 to 25 g. The animals were acclimatized beforehand for 7 days, then divided into 4 groups randomly, the negative control (C-), positive control (C+), treatment 1 (T1), and treatment 2 (T2). C- will be given AIN-93 feed without induction and any treatment. C+ was given the standard feed AIN-93 and by the induction of AOM and DSS. T1 and T2 were groups given AOM and DSS induction and feed that had been modified with banana flour *batu* and *kepok* respectively. The composition of feed for each group can be seen within the Table 1.

Table 1. Composition of experimental animal feed g/100 g

Component (g)	Mice Group			
	K-	K +	P1	P2
Batu banana flour	-	-	19	-
Kepok banana flour	-	-	-	18
Corn starch	46.57	46.57	46.57	46.57
Protein (casein)	14	14	14	14
Dectrin	15.5	15.5	5.5	5.5
Sucrose	10	10	10	10
Soybean oil	4	4	4	4
Alpacel (fiber)	5	5	5	5
Mineral mix	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Vitamin mix	1	1	1	1
L-cystine	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18
Choline	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25

Animals were caged in a room that had air conditioning and had a naturally dark setting. They were injected by AOM induction as much as 10 mg/kg intraperitoneally after acclimatization. DSS 2% was given the following day for 7 days.

Batu and *kepok* bananas were peeled and washed with water. The bananas were sliced to about 2 mm thin then dried in the sun for 3 days. Dried banana pieces were crushed and sieved with an 80 mesh sieve. Banana flour was treated by autoclaving it at 121°C for 15 mins and were cooled at 4°C for 24 hrs. The pH of banana flour was adjusted with 0.2 M acetate buffer then 2% of pullulanase enzyme was added (v/w of banana flour). The banana flour was incubated at 40°C for 12 hrs at 150 rpm. The reaction was stopped by heating the suspension at 85°C for 5 mins. Banana flour was wrapped in aluminium foil then were autoclaved at 121°C for 15 mins and were cooled at 4°C for 24 hrs.

2.2 Immunohistochemistry

Animals were quickly terminated by dislocation of the cervical and sterilized. The colons were fixed in 10% Neutral Buffer Formalin and embedded in paraffin blocks. The specimen colon on the paraffin block was serially sectioned using a rotary microtome. The colon sections were stained with hematoxylin-eosin (HE). Immunostaining COX-2 was performed according to the manufacturer's recommendations (Fine Test, Wuhan, China).

The observation of colon tissues was done using a light microscope with 400× magnification. Each colon tissue sample was captured with 5 random images from 5 different fields. Inflammation scoring was performed within 4 scores, the score was 0 or negative if there was no inflammation; the score was 1 or mild if inflammation infiltrates the mucosa; the score was 2 or moderate if inflammation infiltrates the mucosa and submucosa; the score was 3 or moderate if the inflammation infiltrates transmural (infiltrates to the tunica intima) (Erben *et al*., 2014).

Immunohistochemical observations were carried out by estimating the percentage of cells stained and the staining intensity. Scores percentage stained of COX-2 were divided into 5 scores, the score was 0 if the estimated percentage was 0% to 5%; the score was 1 if the estimated percentage was 6% to 25%, the score was 2 if the estimated percentage was 26% to 50%, the score was 3 if the estimated percentage was 51% to 75% and the score was 4 if the estimated percentage was 76% to 100%. The intensity of staining had 3 scores, score 1 if the tissue has a slightly yellow colour, score 2 when it has a brownish-yellow colour and score 3 when it is brown (Wu and Sun, 2015).

The final scores were the sum of the staining intensity score and the cell staining percentage score. The combination of the score would have 4 meaning, negative (if the value of the combination is 1 to 2), positive (if the value of the combination is 3 to 4), positively moderate (if the value of the combination of 5 to 6), and strongly positive (if the value of the combination is 7 up to 8) (Wu and Sun, 2015).

2.3 Data analysis

Univariate analysis was performed to calculate the mean value and standard deviation. The normality test was carried out by using the Saphiro Wilk test. Bivariate analysis was performed using the Anova test for normally distributed data and using the Kruskal Wallis test if the data was not normal. Multivariate analysis was performed by performing a Post Hoc test to see which variables contributed to the differentiation value. The statistical value is significant if the p-value is less than 0.05.

3. Results

Figure 1 shows that image B (positive control) was the most inflamed among other images. Tissue in treatment 1 and treatment 2 was more inflamed than the positive control but the negative control had the least amount of inflammation. Table 2 reveals that each group had a significant difference in inflammatory values (p-Value = 0.035). The positive control group had levels of inflammation that was the highest among the other groups, while the negative control group had the lowest levels of inflammation.

Table 2. Inflammation after intervention

Group	Mean±Standard Deviation	*p*-Value
K-	1.32±0.33[a]	
K +	2.48±0.50[b]	
P1	1.56±0.38[c]	0.035 *
P2	1.40±0.47[c]	

*Statistically significant difference (p<0.05). Different superscripts within the same column are significantly different.

Furthermore, the inflammation value of the positive control group was significantly different from the negative control group, both treatment groups displayed the mean value of inflammation in the positive control group was higher than the other groups. The inflammation value in the negative group did not have a significant difference in both treatment groups. This suggests that treatment 1 and treatment 2 had a value equal to the inflammation value in the negative group.

Cells that had COX-2 showed a brownish yellow colour in the cytoplasm which could be seen in Figure 2. Categories COX-2 expression in all four groups could be seen in Table 3 where the positive control group had the highest severity percentage which had the expression of COX-2 with the category of strongly positive as much as 84%. Both treatment groups had lower severity with a positive category percentage of 48% and 50%, respectively.

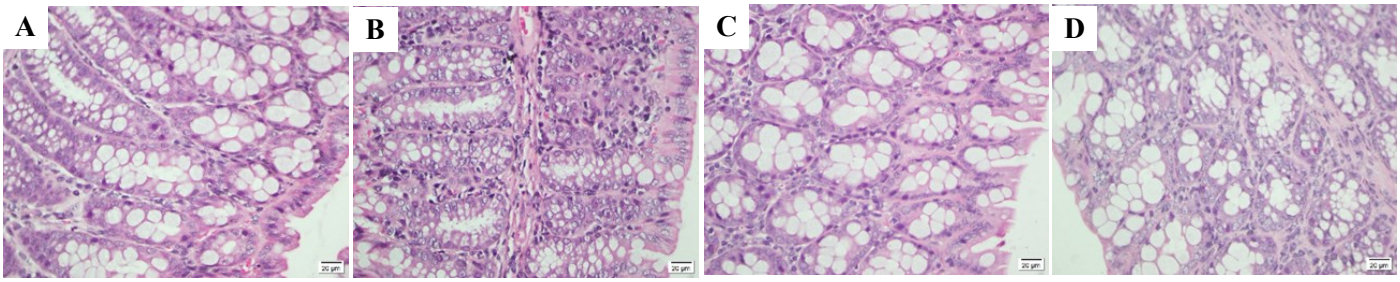


Figure 1. Hematoxylin Eosin staining on the colonic cell tissue of mice. A: negative control group, magnification 400×; B: positive control group, magnification 400×; C: treatment group 1, magnification 400×; D: treatment group 2, magnification 400×.

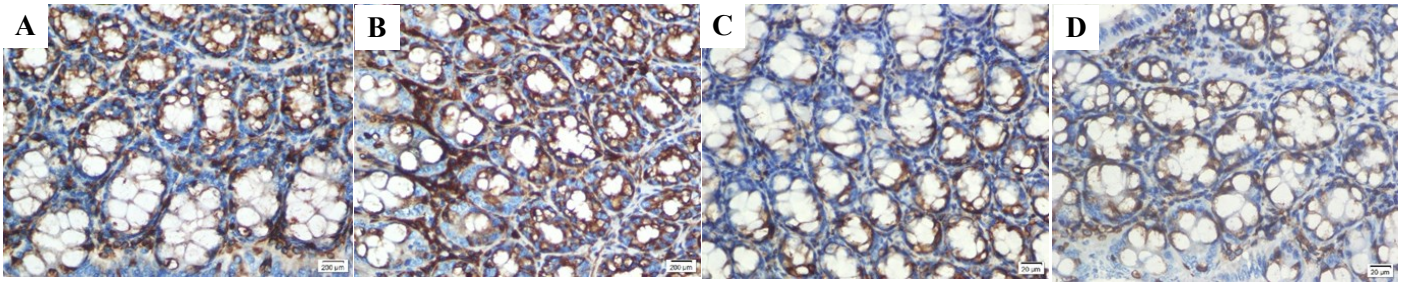


Figure 2. Immunohistochemical stain of COX-2 on mouse colon cells. A: negative control group, magnification 400×; B: positive control group, magnification 400×; C: treatment group 1, magnification 400×; D: treatment group 2, magnification 400×.

Table 3. The relationship between COX-2 expression with various treatments

Variable	COX-2				
	n	Positive	Moderately positive	Strongly positive	*p*-value
Intervention					<0.001
Control-negative	25	4 (16)	10 (40)	11 (44)	
AOM positive control	25	0 (0)	4 (16)	21 (84)	
AOM *batu* treatment	25	12 (48)	7 (28)	6 (24)	
AOM *kepok* treatment	20	10 (50)	9 (45)	1 (1)	

Table 4 reveals that the positive control group had a different COX-2 percentage score and intensity for both treatment groups where the positive control had the highest mean among the other groups. Negative control had a different value against other groups where the COX-2 score in treatment 1 and treatment 2 was lower. Both treatment groups did not have any differences, thus, it could be said that the administration of *batu* and *kepok* banana resistant starch had the same effect on the COX-2.

Table 4. Expression of COX-2 after intervention

Group	COX-2 percentage score	COX-2 intensity	Score and COX-2 intensity
K-	2.52±0.92^{a}	2.48±0.51^{a}	5.00±1.32^{a}
K +	3.52±0.59^{b}	2.76±0.44^{b}	6.28±0.84^{b}
P1	1.80±1.32^{c}	2.04±0.74^{c}	3.84±1.86^{c}
P2	1.40±0.88^{c}	2.35±0.49^{ac}	3.75±1.12^{c}
p	<0.001*	<0.001*	<0.001*

*Statistically significant difference ($p<0.05$). Different superscripts within the same column are significantly different.

The results of the combined value between percentages and intensity of COX-2 between groups showed differences. The positive control group had the highest combined value when compared to other groups and treatment group 1 had the lowest combined value among the other groups. Both treatment groups did not have any differences in combined value means the administration of *kepok* banana and *batu* banana resistant starch had the same effect.

4. Discussion

The above results indicate that resistant starch in *batu* and *kepok* banana flours may have a protective effect on AOM and DSS-induced colorectal cancer initiation. Resistant starch can inhibit inflammation due to the induction of AOM and DSS compounds where the level of inflammation is the same as the groups that are not induced by AOM and DSS compounds.

The results of this study support Hu *et al.* (2016) where the inflammation score decreased in experimental animals that were induced by AOM and DSS and given a diet containing RS. Inflammation and colorectal tissue injury caused by infection, mechanics or chemical compounds play an important role in the early stages of colorectal carcinogenesis in which the inflammation may induce chronic immune response resulting in cellular proliferation (Mariani *et al*., 2014). If the immune response fails, cytokines, growth factors and cellular respiration products will continue to proliferate to repair the wound. This can lead to the accumulation of genetic errors and improper proliferation (Mariani *et al*., 2014).

The results of this study are reinforced by previous studies where the positive control group that was given only a standard diet had a high inflammatory score and the number of bacteria from the genus *Fusobacterium*, *Escherichia* and *Enterococcus* were also associated with CRC in humans (Feng *et al*., 2015). Administration of AOM which induces DNA damage and DSS that triggers infection may contribute to dysbiosis in the microbiota community which contributes to tumour formation (Zackular *et al*., 2013). The study also indicated a dynamic change in the microbiota population in the initial response to AOM and DSS before signs of macroscopic tumour formation emerged (Zackular *et al*., 2013). The crucial role of microbiota dysbiosis is supported by research where experimental animals that do not experience dysbiosis do not experience inflammation and colon cancer (Vannucci *et al*., 2008).

Hospital administration can increase bacteria associated with RS fermentation such as *Parabacteroides*, *Ruminococcus* and *Bifidobacterium* (Hu *et al*., 2016). In addition, there is also an increase in bacteria which is not directly related to RS or CRC fermentation. However, these bacteria likely have a role in preventing inflammation or regeneration of the colonic mucosa (Nava and Stappenbeck, 2011; Wong, *et al*., 2013).

SCFAs produced by the colonic microbiota can stimulate cell function through activation of G-protein coupled receptors (GPRs) or histone deacetylation inhibition (Sebastián and Mostoslavsky, 2014). GPR43 is GPR that was expressed at a lower concentration in the intestinal epithelial cells and certain immune cells when an individual has CRC and colitis condition (Maslowski, *et al*., 2009; Tang *et al*., 2011). Previous studies had shown that a high-fibre diet has a positive effect that can increase the activation of GPR43 (Macia *et al.*, 2015). Another study showed that RS can increase the activation of GPR43 expression significantly. Those studies indicate that GPR43 activation may have a role in intestinal homeostasis (Hu *et al*., 2016). Furthermore, acetate and propionate have a significant inverse correlation with tumour occurrence by modulating Treg cell and immune function. Those indicate an anti-inflammatory effect of SCFA produced by RS fermentation by colonic microbiota (Fukuda, *et al*., 2011; Smith, *et al*., 2013).

High COX-2 expression is the beginning of tumorigenesis (Wu and Sun, 2015). This is because COX -2 has a role in increasing prostaglandins, inhibiting the body's immune response, inhibiting apoptosis of tumour cells, increasing cell proliferation, regulating the cell cycle, increasing tumour angiogenesis, increasing the expression of metalloproteinases in tumour cells and stimulating the activation of precursor substances that are carcinogenic (Wu and Sun, 2015). The role of COX-2 was reinforced by previous studies where most colon cancers have high COX-2 expression and result in tumour angiogenesis, immune system damage and tumour invasion (Brown and DuBois, 2005).

COX-2 expression in the positive control group was significantly higher than the COX-2 expression in the negative control group and the two treatment groups. The results of this study are supported by previous studies that showed the expression of genes associated with inflammation such as COX-2 decreased significantly in the group given RS. The increased expression of the inflammatory cytokine COX-2 is evidence that administration of AOM and DSS have an inflammatory microenvironment that can enhance tissue dysplasia (Hu *et al*., 2016). RS triggers major changes in colonic gene expression that inhibits inflammatory pathways and suppresses immune responses (Haenen *et al*., 2013).

Conflict of interest

The authors declare no conflict of interest.

Acknowledgements

The researcher would like to thank the Directorate of Research and Community Service; the Directorate General of Strengthening Research and Development the Ministry of Research Technology and Higher Education which has funded this research with grant number 101-91/UN7.P4.3/PP/2018.

References

Afifah, D.N., Purnamasari, F., Khusna, L., Utami, N.R., Nazillah, A.F., Pratiwi, S.N., Dieny, F.F., Candra, A., Rahadiyanti, A., Purwanti, R., Probosari, E., Ardiaria, M., Widyastiti, N.S. and Sandra, F. (2021b). *Musa balbisiana* and *Musa paradisiaca* starches increase scfa and caspase-3 as well as decrease β-glucuronidase and MDA of mouse model for colon cancer. *Indonesian Biomedical Journal*, 13 (1), 91 – 96. https://doi.org/10.18585/inabj.v13i1.1320

Afifah, D.N., Putrianti, A.S., Tunjung, A.P.S. and Rustanti, N. (2018). Effect of processing methods on glycemic index of chocolate crackers made with modified kepok banana (*Mussa paradisiaca L.*) flour. *ETP International Journal of Food Engineering*, 4(4),299 – 303. https://doi.org/10.18178/ijfe.4.4.299-303

Afifah, D.N., Stephanie, Aulia, A., Rahadiyanti, A., Kurniawati, D.M., Rustanti, N., Anjani, G., Arifan, F. and Widyastiti, N.S. (2021a). Physical and chemical characteristics of enzymatically modified *Batu* banana (*Musa balbisiana* Colla) and *Kepok* banana (*Musa paradisiaca* formatypica) flours. *Food Research*, 5(1), 124 – 131. https://doi.org/10.26656/fr.2017.5(1).289

Augenlicht, L.H., Mariadason, J.M., Wilson, A., Arango, D., Yang, W., Heerdt, B.G. and Velcich, A. (2002). Short chain fatty acids and colon cancer. *The Journal of nutrition*, 132(12), 3804S-3808S. https://doi.org/10.1093/jn/132.12.3804S

Birt, D. and Phillips, G. (2014). Diet, Genes, and Microbes: Complexities of Colon Cancer Prevention. *Toxicologic pathology*, 42(1), 182–188. https://doi.org/10.1177/0192623313506791

Brown, J.R. and DuBois, R.N. (2005). COX-2: a

molecular target for colorectal cancer prevention. *Journal of Clinical Oncology*, 23(12), 2840–2855. https://doi.org/10.1200/JCO.2005.09.051

Chandrasekharan, N. and Simmons, D. (2004). The cyclooxygenases. *Genome Biology*, 5(9), 241. https://doi.org/10.1186/gb-2004-5-9-241

Erben, U., Loddenkemper, C., Doerfel, K., Spieckermann, S., Haller, D., Heimesaat, M.M., Zeitz, M., Siegmund, B. and Kühl, A.A. (2014). A guide to histomorphological evaluation of intestinal inflammation in mouse models. *International Journal of Clinical and Experimental Pathology*, 7 (8), 4557–4576.

Feng, Q., Liang, S., Jia, H., Stadlmayr, A., Tang, L., Lan, Z., Zhang, D., Xia, H., Xu, X., Jie, Z., Su, L., Li, X., Li, X., Li, J., Xiao, L., Huber-Schönauer, U., Niederseer, D., Xu, X., Al-Aama, J.Y., Yang, H., Wang, J. Kristiansen, K., Armugam, M., Tilg, H., Datz, C. and Wang, J. (2015). Gut microbiome development along the colorectal adenoma-carcinoma sequence. *Nature Communications*, 6, 6528. https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms7528

Fuentes-Zaragoza, E., Riquelme-Navarrete, M., Sánchez-Zapata, E. and Alvarez, J.A.P. (2010). Resistant starch as functional ingredient: A review. *Food Research International*, 43(4), 931–942. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodres.2010.02.004

Fukuda, S., Toh, H., Hase, K., Oshima, K., Nakanishi, Y., Yoshimura, K., Tobe, T., Clarke, J.M., Topping, D.L., Suzuki, T., Taylor, T.D., Itoh, K., Kikuchi, J., Morita, H., Hattori, M. and Ohno, H. (2011). Bifidobacteria can protect from enteropathogenic infection through production of acetate. *Nature*, 469, 543–547. https://doi.org/10.1038/nature09646

Haenen, D., Silva, C.S.D., Zhang, J., Koopmans, S.J., Bosch, G., Vervoort, J., Gerrits, W.J.J., Kemp, B., Smidt, H., Müller, M. and Hooiveld, G.J.E.J. (2013). Resistant starch induces catabolic but suppresses immune and cell division pathways and changes the microbiome in the proximal colon of male pigs. *The Journal of Nutrition*, 143(12), 1889–1898. https://doi.org/10.3945/jn.113.182154

Hovhannisyan, G., Aroutiounian, R. and Glei, M. (2009). Butyrate reduces the frequency of micronuclei in human colon carcinoma cells in vitro. *Toxicology in Vitro*, 23(6), 1028–1033. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tiv.2009.06.011

Hu, Y., Leu, R.K.Le, Christophersen, C.T., Somashekar, R., Conlon, M., Meng, X.Q., Winter, J.M., Woodman, R.J., McKinnon, R. and Young, G. (2016). Manipulation of the gut microbiota using resistant starch is associated with protection against colitis-associated colorectal cancer in rats. *Carcinogenesis*, 37(4), 366–375. https://doi.org/10.1093/carcin/bgw019

Jahns, F., Wilhelm, A., Jablonowski, N., Mothes, H., Radeva, M., Wölfert, A., Greulich, K.O. and Glei, M. (2011). Butyrate suppresses mRNA increase of osteopontin and cyclooxygenase-2 in human colon tumor tissue. *Carcinogenesis*, 32(6), 913–920. https://doi.org/10.1093/carcin/bgr061

Jung, J., Cho, S., Ahn, N., Yang, S., Park, J., Jo, E., Hwang, J., Jung, J., Kim, S., Kang, K. and Lee, Y. (2005). Ras/MAP kinase pathways are involved in Ras specific apoptosis induced by sodium butyrate. *Cancer Letters*, 225(2), 199–206. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.canlet.2004.11.029

Kemenkes RI. (2017). Pedoman Nasional Pelayanan Kedokteran Kanker Kolorektal. Indonesia: Kementerian Kesehatan Republik Indonesia [In Bahasa Indonesia].

Le Leu, R., Hu, Y. and Young, G. (2002). Effect of resistant starch and nonstarch polysaccharides on colonic luminal environment and genotoxin-induced apoptosis in the rat. *Carcinogenesis*, 23(5), 713–719. https://doi.org/10.1093/carcin/23.5.713

Le Leu, R.K., Brown, I.L., Hu, Y., Morita, T., Esterman, A. and Young, G.P. (2007). Effect of dietary resistant starch and protein on colonic fermentation and intestinal tumourigenesis in rat. *Carcinogenesis*, 28(2), 240–245. https://doi.org/10.1093/carcin/bgl245

Macia, L., Tan, J., Vieira, A.T., Leach, K., Stanley, D., Luong, S., Maruya, M., McKenzie, C.I., Hijikata, A., Wong, C., Binge, L., Thorburn, A.N., Chevavlier, N., Ang, C., Marino, E., Robert, R., Offermanns, S., Teixiea, M.M., Moore, R.J., Flavell, R.A., Fagarasan, S. and Mackay, C.R. (2015). Metabolite-sensing receptors GPR43 and GPR109A facilitate dietary fibre-induced gut homeostasis through regulation of the inflammasome. *Nature Communication*, 6, 6734. https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms7734

Mariani, F., Sena, P. and Roncucci, L. (2014). Inflammatory pathways in the early steps of colorectal cancer development. *World Journal of Gastroenterology*, 20(29), 9716–9731. https://doi.org/10.3748/wjg.v20.i29.9716

Maslowski, K. M., Vieira, A.T., Kranich, A.N., Sierro, F., Yu, D., Schilter, H.C., Rolph, M.S., Mackay, F., Artis, D., Xavier, R.J., Teixeira, M.M. and Mackay, C.R. (2009). Regulation of inflammatory responses by gut microbiota and chemoattractant receptor GPR43. *Nature*, 461, 1282–1286. https://doi.org/10.1038/nature08530

Musita, N. (2009). Study of Content and Characteristic Resistant Starch from Some Banana Type. *Jurnal Teknologi dan Industri Pertanian Indonesia*, 14(1), 68–79.

Nava, G.M. and Stappenbeck, T.S. (2011). Diversity of the autochthonous colonic microbiota. *Gut microbes*, 2(2), 99–104. https://doi.org/10.4161/gmic.2.2.15416

Purwanti, E. and Suhartono, M.T. (2014). Pati resistan serta perannya dalam penghambatan proliferasi dan induksi apoptosis sel kanker kolon. *Indonesian Journal of Cancer*, 8(4), 173–177.

Ratnasari, D., Rustanti, N., Arifan, F. and Afifah, D.N. (2018). The effects of treatments on batu banana flour and percentage of wheat substitution on the resistant starch, in vitro starch digestibility content and palatability of cookies made with banana (*Musa balbisiana colla*) flour. *IOP Conference Series: Earth and Environmental Science*, 4, e012003. https://doi.org/10.1088/1755-1315/116/1/012003

Sebastián, C. and Mostoslavsky, R. (2014). Untangling the fiber yarn: butyrate feeds Warburg to suppress colorectal cancer. *Cancer Discovery*, 4(12), 1368–1370. https://doi.org/10.1158/2159-8290.CD-14-1231

Smith, P.M., Howitt, M.R., Panikov, N., Michaud, M., Gallini, C.A., Bohlooly-Y, M., Glickman, J.N. and Garrett, W.S. (2013). The microbial metabolites, short-chain fatty acids, regulate colonic Treg cell homeostasis. *Science*, 341(6145), 569–573. https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1241165

Tang, Y., Chen, Y., Jiang, H., Robbins, G.T. and Nie, D. (2011). G-protein-coupled receptor for short-chain fatty acids suppresses colon cancer. *International Journal of Cancer*, 128(4), 847–856. https://doi.org/10.1002/ijc.25638

Tharanathan, R.N. and Mahadevamma, S. (2003). Grain legumes - a boon to human nutrition. *Trends in Food Science and Technology*, 14(12), 507–518. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tifs.2003.07.002

Tiranda, Y. and Safitriana (2018). Colorectal Cancer Prevalence in Palembang, South Sumatera, Indonesia. *Jurnal Fakultas Kesehatan Masyarakat*, 12(2), 91–95.

Tong, X., Yin, L., Joshi, S., Rosenberg, D. and Giardina, C. (2005). Cyclooxygenase-2 regulation in colon cancer cells: modulation of RNA polymerase II elongation by histone deacetylase inhibitors. *The Journal of biological chemistry*, 280(16), 15503–15509. https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M411978200

Usami, M., Kishimoto, K., Ohata, A., Miyoshi, M., Aoyama, M., Fueda, Y. and Kotani, J. (2008). Butyrate and trichostatin A attenuate nuclear factor kappaB activation and tumor necrosis factor alpha secretion and increase prostaglandin E2 secretion in human peripheral blood mononuclear cells. *Nutrition Research*, 28(5), 321–328. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nutres.2008.02.012

Vannucci, L., Stepankova, R., Kozakova, H., Fiserova, A., Rossmann, P. and Tlaskalova-Hogenova, H. (2008). Colorectal carcinogenesis in germ-free and conventionally reared rats: different intestinal environments affect the systemic immunity. *International Journal of Oncology*, 32(3), 609–617. https://doi.org/10.3892/ijo.32.3.609

Wong, J.M.W., Souza, R.De, Kendall, C.W.C., Emam, A. and Jenkins, D.J.A. (2006). Colonic Health: Fermentation and Short Chain Fatty Acids. *Journal of Clinical Gastroenterology*, 40(3), 235–243. https://doi.org/10.1097/00004836-200603000-00015

Wong, V.W.S., Tse, C.H., Lam, T.T.Y., Wong, G.L.H., Chim, A.M.L., Chu, W.C.W., Yeung, D.K.W., Law, P.T.W., Kwan, H.S., Yu, J., Sung, J.J.Y. and Chan, H.L.Y. (2013). Molecular Characterization of the Fecal Microbiota in Patients with Nonalcoholic Steatohepatitis - A Longitudinal Study. *PLoS ONE*, 8 (4), 1-11. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0062885

Wu, Q.-B. and Sun, G.-P. (2015). Expression of COX-2 and HER-2 in colorectal cancer and their correlation. *World Journal of Gastroenterology*, 21(20), 6206–6214. https://doi.org/10.3748/wjg.v21.i20.6206

Zackular, J.P., Baxter, N.T., Iverson, K.D., Sadler, W.D., Petrosino, J.F., Chen, G.Y. and Schloss, P.D. (2013). The gut microbiome modulates colon tumorigenesis. *mBio*, 4(6), e000692-e00613. https://doi.org/10.1128/mBio.00692-13

Mail FK UNDIP

diana nurafifah <d.nurafifah.dna@fk.undip.ac.id>

Re: FR-2021-262 - Article Production

Food Research <foodresearch.my@outlook.com> 9 April 2022 at 14:49
To: diana nurafifah <d.nurafifah.dna@fk.undip.ac.id>

Dear Dr Diana,

Thank you very much for the payment.
Please refer to the attachment for the edited galley proof. If the galley proof is fine, please approve the galley proof.

Thanks & Regards,
Vivian New
Editor
Food Research

FR-2021-262.pdf
635K

Food Research (2022) : pp - pp
Journal homepage: https://www.myfoodresearch.com

FOOD RESEARCH

FULL PAPER

Banana resistant starch inhibitory inflammation and cyclooxygenase-2 in BALB/c mice induced by azoxymethane and dextran sodium sulfate

[1]Pratiwi, S.N., [1,2,]*Afifah, D.N., [3]Widyastiti, N.S., [4]Karlowee, V., [1,2]Anjani, G. and [4]Istiadi, H.

[1]*Department of Nutrition Science, Universitas Diponegoro, Semarang, Indonesia*
[2]*Centre of Nutrition Research (CENURE), Universitas Diponegoro, Semarang, Indonesia*
[3]*Department of Clinical Pathology, Universitas Diponegoro, Semarang, Indonesia*
[4]*Department of Anatomical Pathology, Universitas Diponegoro, Semarang, Indonesia*

Article history:
Received: 11 May 2021
Received in revised form: 7 June 2021
Accepted: 31 July 2021
Available Online:

Keywords:
batu banana,
Colon cancer,
kepok banana,
Resistant starch

DOI:

Abstract

Inflammation in colonic tissue is one of the earliest developmental pathways in colorectal cancer and proteins such as cyclooxygenase are crucial to this inflammation. *Batu* bananas and *kepok* bananas contain resistant starch which can inhibit inflammation and COX-2 in mice colon that are induced by Azoxymethane and Dextran Sodium Sulfate. This study was to observe the effect of banana flour on inflammation and cyclooxygenase enzyme in colonic tissue. This study involved 20 BALB/c mice in 4 groups, negative control group, positive control group, *batu* banana treatment group, and *kepok* banana treatment group. The level of inflammation was seen from the colon tissue treated with hematoxylin eosin while Cyclooxigenase-2 (COX-2) with COX-2 immunohistochemical staining. The specimens were viewed under a light microscope at a magnification of 400 times. The treatment groups with resistant starch of *batu* and *kepok* banana flour had a significantly lower level of inflammation when compared to the positive group ($p = 0.035$). The COX-2 score in the treatment group resistant starch of *batu* and *kepok* banana was significantly lower than the positive control group ($p<0.001$). The COX-2 intensity in both groups was lower than the positive group but not significant ($p<0.001$). The combined score between the percentage and the intensity of COX-2 expression in the two treatment groups was also had lower than the positive control group ($p<0.001$). Resistant starch of *batu* and *kepok* banana can inhibit inflammation and suppressed the expression of COX-2.

1. Introduction

Colon cancer was the third leading cause of cancer-related death with 130,000 cases every year and was expected to increase by 60% in 2030 (Birt and Phillips, 2014). The incidence of colon cancer would increase, especially in developing countries, including Indonesia (Tiranda and Safitriana, 2018). It was estimated that Indonesians have a colon cancer risk by 5% or 1 in 10 Indonesians was estimated to have colon cancer (Kemenkes, 2017). Evidence from epidemiological and experimental studies suggested diet was a crucial factor in the aetiology of colon cancer (Le Leu *et al*., 2007) and one study determined that about 80% of colon cancer cases were related to diet (Le Leu *et al.*, 2002). The results indicate that colon cancer could be prevented.

Resistant starch (RS) is an insoluble fibre that is beneficial to human health including preventing colon cancer (Tharanathan and Mahadevamma, 2003; Hovhannisyan *et al.*, 2009; Purwanti and Suhartono, 2014). In the human body, RS will not be digested but will be fermented by bacteria in the colon and will produce one of the substrates in the form of Short Chain Fatty Acids (SCFA) is butyrate (Hu *et al*., 2016). Butyrate is the main source of energy for normal colon cells thereby the integrity and function of the colonic epithelium can be maintained (Augenlicht *et al*., 2002). Butyrate also has chemoprotective properties by inhibiting the proliferation of cancer cells, increasing differentiation and increasing apoptosis (Augenlicht *et al*., 2002; Wong *et al*., 2006).

The source of RS is contained in the Indonesian local bananas where the largest component of its starch was found in the pulp. *Batu* banana (*Musa balbisiana* Colla) and *Kepok* banana (*Musa paradisiaca* formatypica) were types of banana that had high resistant starch content of 39.5% and 27.7%, respectively (Musita, 2009; Afifah *et al.*, 2020). The method used to increase the RS content in

*Corresponding author.
Email: *d.nurafifah.dna@fk.undip.ac.id*

eISSN: 2550-2166
Published by Rynnye Lyan Resources

banana flour was through autoclaving-cooling enzymatic autoclaving-cooling (AC-E-AC) (Fuentes-Zaragoza *et al*., 2010; Ratnasari *et al*., 2018; Afifah *et al*., 2018). Current studies had revealed that *kepok* banana flour obtained by the autoclaving-cooling enzymatic autoclaving-cooling (AC-E-AC) method could increase the RS in *batu* banana and *kepok* banana up to 52.95% and 55.8% respectively (Afifah *et al*., 2021a).

The onset of colon cancer can be preceded by inflammation that occurs in the colonic tissue. This inflammation will lead to increased Cyclooxygenase-2 (COX-2) in which the expression of COX-2 overload associated with various cancers (Chandrasekharan and Simmons, 2004). COX-2 can increase the progression of colon cancer by affecting cell proliferation, platelet aggregation and thromboxane production.

Results of previous studies indicated that the expression of several genes related to inflammation such as COX-2 decreased significantly in the provision of RS (Hu *et al*., 2016). Butyrate produced by RS may directly influence the reduction of COX-2 (Jahns *et al*., 2011; Afifah *et al*., 2021b) by inhibiting COX-2 transcription elongation (Tong *et al*., 2005). In addition, a mechanism that might occur was the effect of inflammatory mediators that play a role in the transcriptional activation of COX-2 (Jung *et al*., 2005; Usami *et al*., 2008).

Past research had shown that resistant starch could prevent colon cancer. Our hypothesis against the effects of resistant starch which is found in bananas can protect the colon in the cancer induction effect. This study aimed to prove whether the resistant starch of *batu* banana flour and *kepok* banana might inhibit inflammation and COX-2 in mice induced colon cancer-forming compounds.

2. Materials and methods

This research was a quasi-experimental research design post only with the control group design. Animal food was made in the Diponegoro University Integrated Laboratory. Experimental animals were kept at the Inter-University Central Food and Nutrition Laboratory (PAU) Yogyakarta, Gadjah Mada University. The study was done for 11 weeks. This research had ethical approval from the Ethics Committee for Health Research (KEPK) Faculty of Medicine, Diponegoro University and obtain a letter of approval for Ethical Clearance under number 33/ EC/H/FK-UNDIP/IV/2019.

2.1 Experimental animals

This study used male BALB/c mice aged 5 weeks weighing about 20 to 25 g. The animals were acclimatized beforehand for 7 days, then divided into 4 groups randomly, the negative control (C-), positive control (C+), treatment 1 (T1), and treatment 2 (T2). C- will be given AIN-93 feed without induction and any treatment. C+ was given the standard feed AIN-93 and by the induction of AOM and DSS. T1 and T2 were groups given AOM and DSS induction and feed that had been modified with banana flour *batu* and *kepok* respectively. The composition of feed for each group can be seen within the Table 1.

Table 1. Composition of experimental animal feed g/100 g

Component (g)	Mice Group			
	C-	C +	T1	T2
Batu banana flour	-	-	19	-
Kepok banana flour	-	-	-	18
Corn starch	46.57	46.57	46.57	46.57
Protein (casein)	14	14	14	14
Dectrin	15.5	15.5	5.5	5.5
Sucrose	10	10	10	10
Soybean oil	4	4	4	4
Alpacel (fiber)	5	5	5	5
Mineral mix	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Vitamin mix	1	1	1	1
L-cystine	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18
Choline	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25

Animals were caged in a room that had air conditioning and had a naturally dark setting. They were injected by AOM induction as much as 10 mg/kg intraperitoneally after acclimatization. DSS 2% was given the following day for 7 days.

Batu and *kepok* bananas were peeled and washed with water. The bananas were sliced to about 2 mm thin then dried in the sun for 3 days. Dried banana pieces were crushed and sieved with an 80 mesh sieve. Banana flour was treated by autoclaving it at 121°C for 15 mins and were cooled at 4°C for 24 hrs. The pH of banana flour was adjusted with 0.2 M acetate buffer then 2% of pullulanase enzyme was added (v/w of banana flour). The banana flour was incubated at 40°C for 12 hrs at 150 rpm. The reaction was stopped by heating the suspension at 85°C for 5 mins. Banana flour was wrapped in aluminium foil then were autoclaved at 121°C for 15 mins and were cooled at 4°C for 24 hrs.

2.2 Immunohistochemistry

Animals were quickly terminated by dislocation of the cervical and sterilized. The colons were fixed in 10% Neutral Buffer Formalin and embedded in paraffin blocks. The specimen colon on the paraffin block was serially sectioned using a rotary microtome. The colon sections were stained with hematoxylin-eosin (HE). Immunostaining COX-2 was performed according to the manufacturer's recommendations (Fine Test, Wuhan, China).

The observation of colon tissues was done using a light microscope with 400× magnification. Each colon tissue sample was captured with 5 random images from 5 different fields. Inflammation scoring was performed within 4 scores, the score was 0 or negative if there was no inflammation; the score was 1 or mild if inflammation infiltrates the mucosa; the score was 2 or moderate if inflammation infiltrates the mucosa and submucosa; the score was 3 or moderate if the inflammation infiltrates transmural (infiltrates to the tunica intima) (Erben *et al*., 2014).

Immunohistochemical observations were carried out by estimating the percentage of cells stained and the staining intensity. Scores percentage stained of COX-2 were divided into 5 scores, the score was 0 if the estimated percentage was 0% to 5%; the score was 1 if the estimated percentage was 6% to 25%, the score was 2 if the estimated percentage was 26% to 50%, the score was 3 if the estimated percentage was 51% to 75% and the score was 4 if the estimated percentage was 76% to 100%. The intensity of staining had 3 scores, score 1 if the tissue has a slightly yellow colour, score 2 when it has a brownish-yellow colour and score 3 when it is brown (Wu and Sun, 2015).

The final scores were the sum of the staining intensity score and the cell staining percentage score. The combination of the score would have 4 meaning, negative (if the value of the combination is 1 to 2), positive (if the value of the combination is 3 to 4), positively moderate (if the value of the combination of 5 to 6), and strongly positive (if the value of the combination is 7 up to 8) (Wu and Sun, 2015).

2.3 Data analysis

Univariate analysis was performed to calculate the mean value and standard deviation. The normality test was carried out by using the Saphiro Wilk test. Bivariate analysis was performed using the Anova test for normally distributed data and using the Kruskal Wallis test if the data was not normal. Multivariate analysis was performed by performing a Post Hoc test to see which variables contributed to the differentiation value. The statistical value is significant if the p-value is less than 0.05.

3. Results

Figure 1 shows that image B (positive control) was the most inflamed among other images. Tissue in treatment 1 and treatment 2 was more inflamed than the positive control but the negative control had the least amount of inflammation. Table 2 reveals that each group had a significant difference in inflammatory values (p-Value = 0.035). The positive control group had levels of inflammation that was the highest among the other groups, while the negative control group had the lowest levels of inflammation.

Table 2. Inflammation after intervention

Group	Mean±Standard Deviation	*p*-Value
C-	1.32 ± 0.33^{a}	
C+	2.48 ± 0.50^{b}	
T1	1.56 ± 0.38^{c}	0.035 *
T2	1.40 ± 0.47^{c}	

*Statistically significant difference ($p<0.05$). Different superscripts within the same column are significantly different.

Furthermore, the inflammation value of the positive control group was significantly different from the negative control group, both treatment groups displayed the mean value of inflammation in the positive control group was higher than the other groups. The inflammation value in the negative group did not have a significant difference in both treatment groups. This suggests that treatment 1 and treatment 2 had a value equal to the inflammation value in the negative group.

Cells that had COX-2 showed a brownish yellow colour in the cytoplasm which could be seen in Figure 2. Categories COX-2 expression in all four groups could be seen in Table 3 where the positive control group had the highest severity percentage which had the expression of COX-2 with the category of strongly positive as much as 84%. Both treatment groups had lower severity with a positive category percentage of 48% and 50%, respectively.

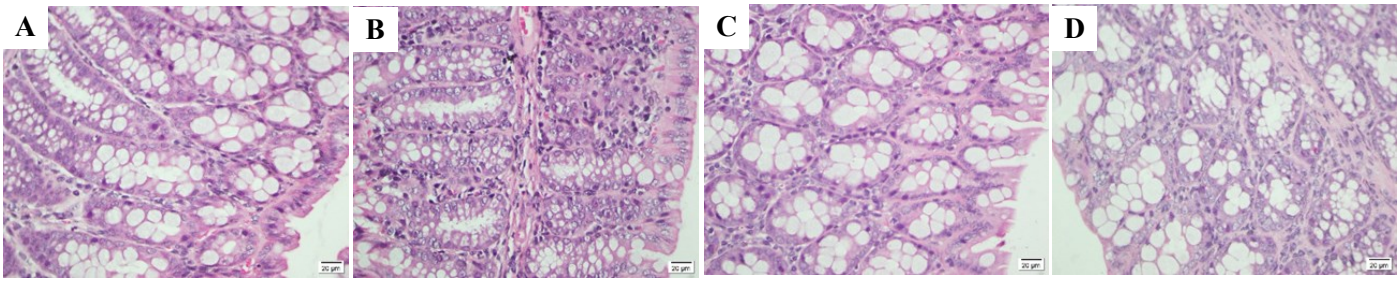


Figure 1. Hematoxylin Eosin staining on the colonic cell tissue of mice. A: negative control group, magnification 400×; B: positive control group, magnification 400×; C: treatment group 1, magnification 400×; D: treatment group 2, magnification 400×.

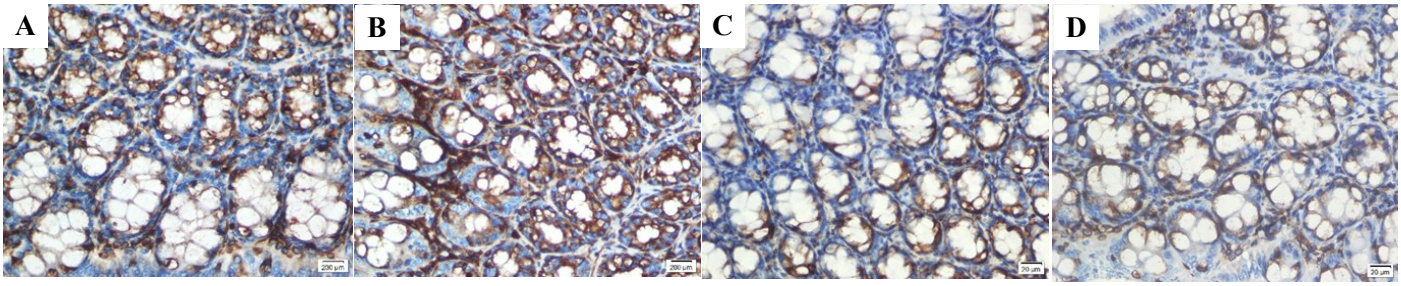


Figure 2. Immunohistochemical stain of COX-2 on mouse colon cells. A: negative control group, magnification 400×; B: positive control group, magnification 400×; C: treatment group 1, magnification 400×; D: treatment group 2, magnification 400×.

Table 3. The relationship between COX-2 expression with various treatments

Variable	COX-2				
	n	Positive	Moderately positive	Strongly positive	*p*-value
Intervention					<0.001
Control-negative	25	4 (16)	10 (40)	11 (44)	
AOM positive control	25	0 (0)	4 (16)	21 (84)	
AOM *batu* treatment	25	12 (48)	7 (28)	6 (24)	
AOM *kepok* treatment	20	10 (50)	9 (45)	1 (1)	

Table 4 reveals that the positive control group had a different COX-2 percentage score and intensity for both treatment groups where the positive control had the highest mean among the other groups. Negative control had a different value against other groups where the COX-2 score in treatment 1 and treatment 2 was lower. Both treatment groups did not have any differences, thus, it could be said that the administration of *batu* and *kepok* banana resistant starch had the same effect on the COX-2.

Table 4. Expression of COX-2 after intervention

Group	COX-2 percentage score	COX-2 intensity	Score and COX-2 intensity
C-	2.52±0.92^{a}	2.48±0.51^{a}	5.00±1.32^{a}
C+	3.52±0.59^{b}	2.76±0.44^{b}	6.28±0.84^{b}
T1	1.80±1.32^{c}	2.04±0.74^{c}	3.84±1.86^{c}
T2	1.40±0.88^{c}	2.35±0.49^{ac}	3.75±1.12^{c}
p	<0.001*	<0.001*	<0.001*

*Statistically significant difference ($p<0.05$). Different superscripts within the same column are significantly different.

The results of the combined value between percentages and intensity of COX-2 between groups showed differences. The positive control group had the highest combined value when compared to other groups and treatment group 1 had the lowest combined value among the other groups. Both treatment groups did not have any differences in combined value means the administration of *kepok* banana and *batu* banana resistant starch had the same effect.

4. Discussion

The above results indicate that resistant starch in *batu* and *kepok* banana flours may have a protective effect on AOM and DSS-induced colorectal cancer initiation. Resistant starch can inhibit inflammation due to the induction of AOM and DSS compounds where the level of inflammation is the same as the groups that are not induced by AOM and DSS compounds.

The results of this study support Hu *et al.* (2016) where the inflammation score decreased in experimental animals that were induced by AOM and DSS and given a diet containing RS. Inflammation and colorectal tissue injury caused by infection, mechanics or chemical compounds play an important role in the early stages of colorectal carcinogenesis in which the inflammation may induce chronic immune response resulting in cellular proliferation (Mariani *et al*., 2014). If the immune response fails, cytokines, growth factors and cellular respiration products will continue to proliferate to repair the wound. This can lead to the accumulation of genetic errors and improper proliferation (Mariani *et al*., 2014).

The results of this study are reinforced by previous studies where the positive control group that was given only a standard diet had a high inflammatory score and the number of bacteria from the genus *Fusobacterium*, *Escherichia* and *Enterococcus* were also associated with CRC in humans (Feng *et al*., 2015). Administration of AOM which induces DNA damage and DSS that triggers infection may contribute to dysbiosis in the microbiota community which contributes to tumour formation (Zackular *et al*., 2013). The study also indicated a dynamic change in the microbiota population in the initial response to AOM and DSS before signs of macroscopic tumour formation emerged (Zackular *et al*., 2013). The crucial role of microbiota dysbiosis is supported by research where experimental animals that do not experience dysbiosis do not experience inflammation and colon cancer (Vannucci *et al*., 2008).

Hospital administration can increase bacteria associated with RS fermentation such as *Parabacteroides*, *Ruminococcus* and *Bifidobacterium* (Hu *et al*., 2016). In addition, there is also an increase in bacteria which is not directly related to RS or CRC fermentation. However, these bacteria likely have a role in preventing inflammation or regeneration of the colonic mucosa (Nava and Stappenbeck, 2011; Wong, *et al*., 2013).

SCFAs produced by the colonic microbiota can stimulate cell function through activation of G-protein coupled receptors (GPRs) or histone deacetylation inhibition (Sebastián and Mostoslavsky, 2014). GPR43 is GPR that was expressed at a lower concentration in the intestinal epithelial cells and certain immune cells when an individual has CRC and colitis condition (Maslowski, *et al*., 2009; Tang *et al*., 2011). Previous studies had shown that a high-fibre diet has a positive effect that can increase the activation of GPR43 (Macia *et al.*, 2015). Another study showed that RS can increase the activation of GPR43 expression significantly. Those studies indicate that GPR43 activation may have a role in intestinal homeostasis (Hu *et al*., 2016). Furthermore, acetate and propionate have a significant inverse correlation with tumour occurrence by modulating Treg cell and immune function. Those indicate an anti-inflammatory effect of SCFA produced by RS fermentation by colonic microbiota (Fukuda, *et al*., 2011; Smith, *et al*., 2013).

High COX-2 expression is the beginning of tumorigenesis (Wu and Sun, 2015). This is because COX -2 has a role in increasing prostaglandins, inhibiting the body's immune response, inhibiting apoptosis of tumour cells, increasing cell proliferation, regulating the cell cycle, increasing tumour angiogenesis, increasing the expression of metalloproteinases in tumour cells and stimulating the activation of precursor substances that are carcinogenic (Wu and Sun, 2015). The role of COX-2 was reinforced by previous studies where most colon cancers have high COX-2 expression and result in tumour angiogenesis, immune system damage and tumour invasion (Brown and DuBois, 2005).

COX-2 expression in the positive control group was significantly higher than the COX-2 expression in the negative control group and the two treatment groups. The results of this study are supported by previous studies that showed the expression of genes associated with inflammation such as COX-2 decreased significantly in the group given RS. The increased expression of the inflammatory cytokine COX-2 is evidence that administration of AOM and DSS have an inflammatory microenvironment that can enhance tissue dysplasia (Hu *et al*., 2016). RS triggers major changes in colonic gene expression that inhibits inflammatory pathways and suppresses immune responses (Haenen *et al*., 2013).

Conflict of interest

The authors declare no conflict of interest.

Acknowledgements

The researcher would like to thank the Directorate of Research and Community Service; the Directorate General of Strengthening Research and Development the Ministry of Research Technology and Higher Education which has funded this research with grant number 101-91/UN7.P4.3/PP/2018.

References

Afifah, D.N., Purnamasari, F., Khusna, L., Utami, N.R., Nazillah, A.F., Pratiwi, S.N., Dieny, F.F., Candra, A., Rahadiyanti, A., Purwanti, R., Probosari, E., Ardiaria, M., Widyastiti, N.S. and Sandra, F. (2021b). *Musa balbisiana* and *Musa paradisiaca* starches increase scfa and caspase-3 as well as decrease β-glucuronidase and MDA of mouse model for colon cancer. *Indonesian Biomedical Journal*, 13 (1), 91 – 96. https://doi.org/10.18585/inabj.v13i1.1320

Afifah, D.N., Putrianti, A.S., Tunjung, A.P.S. and Rustanti, N. (2018). Effect of processing methods on glycemic index of chocolate crackers made with modified kepok banana (*Mussa paradisiaca L.*) flour. *ETP International Journal of Food Engineering*, 4(4),299 – 303. https://doi.org/10.18178/ijfe.4.4.299-303

Afifah, D.N., Stephanie, Aulia, A., Rahadiyanti, A., Kurniawati, D.M., Rustanti, N., Anjani, G., Arifan, F. and Widyastiti, N.S. (2021a). Physical and chemical characteristics of enzymatically modified *Batu* banana (*Musa balbisiana* Colla) and *Kepok* banana (*Musa paradisiaca* formatypica) flours. *Food Research*, 5(1), 124 – 131. https://doi.org/10.26656/fr.2017.5(1).289

Augenlicht, L.H., Mariadason, J.M., Wilson, A., Arango, D., Yang, W., Heerdt, B.G. and Velcich, A. (2002). Short chain fatty acids and colon cancer. *The Journal of nutrition*, 132(12), 3804S-3808S. https://doi.org/10.1093/jn/132.12.3804S

Birt, D. and Phillips, G. (2014). Diet, Genes, and Microbes: Complexities of Colon Cancer Prevention. *Toxicologic pathology*, 42(1), 182–188. https://doi.org/10.1177/0192623313506791

Brown, J.R. and DuBois, R.N. (2005). COX-2: a

molecular target for colorectal cancer prevention. *Journal of Clinical Oncology*, 23(12), 2840–2855. https://doi.org/10.1200/JCO.2005.09.051

Chandrasekharan, N. and Simmons, D. (2004). The cyclooxygenases. *Genome Biology*, 5(9), 241. https://doi.org/10.1186/gb-2004-5-9-241

Erben, U., Loddenkemper, C., Doerfel, K., Spieckermann, S., Haller, D., Heimesaat, M.M., Zeitz, M., Siegmund, B. and Kühl, A.A. (2014). A guide to histomorphological evaluation of intestinal inflammation in mouse models. *International Journal of Clinical and Experimental Pathology*, 7 (8), 4557–4576.

Feng, Q., Liang, S., Jia, H., Stadlmayr, A., Tang, L., Lan, Z., Zhang, D., Xia, H., Xu, X., Jie, Z., Su, L., Li, X., Li, X., Li, J., Xiao, L., Huber-Schönauer, U., Niederseer, D., Xu, X., Al-Aama, J.Y., Yang, H., Wang, J. Kristiansen, K., Armugam, M., Tilg, H., Datz, C. and Wang, J. (2015). Gut microbiome development along the colorectal adenoma-carcinoma sequence. *Nature Communications*, 6, 6528. https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms7528

Fuentes-Zaragoza, E., Riquelme-Navarrete, M., Sánchez-Zapata, E. and Alvarez, J.A.P. (2010). Resistant starch as functional ingredient: A review. *Food Research International*, 43(4), 931–942. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodres.2010.02.004

Fukuda, S., Toh, H., Hase, K., Oshima, K., Nakanishi, Y., Yoshimura, K., Tobe, T., Clarke, J.M., Topping, D.L., Suzuki, T., Taylor, T.D., Itoh, K., Kikuchi, J., Morita, H., Hattori, M. and Ohno, H. (2011). Bifidobacteria can protect from enteropathogenic infection through production of acetate. *Nature*, 469, 543–547. https://doi.org/10.1038/nature09646

Haenen, D., Silva, C.S.D., Zhang, J., Koopmans, S.J., Bosch, G., Vervoort, J., Gerrits, W.J.J., Kemp, B., Smidt, H., Müller, M. and Hooiveld, G.J.E.J. (2013). Resistant starch induces catabolic but suppresses immune and cell division pathways and changes the microbiome in the proximal colon of male pigs. *The Journal of Nutrition*, 143(12), 1889–1898. https://doi.org/10.3945/jn.113.182154

Hovhannisyan, G., Aroutiounian, R. and Glei, M. (2009). Butyrate reduces the frequency of micronuclei in human colon carcinoma cells in vitro. *Toxicology in Vitro*, 23(6), 1028–1033. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tiv.2009.06.011

Hu, Y., Leu, R.K.Le, Christophersen, C.T., Somashekar, R., Conlon, M., Meng, X.Q., Winter, J.M., Woodman, R.J., McKinnon, R. and Young, G. (2016). Manipulation of the gut microbiota using resistant starch is associated with protection against colitis-associated colorectal cancer in rats. *Carcinogenesis*, 37(4), 366–375. https://doi.org/10.1093/carcin/bgw019

Jahns, F., Wilhelm, A., Jablonowski, N., Mothes, H., Radeva, M., Wölfert, A., Greulich, K.O. and Glei, M. (2011). Butyrate suppresses mRNA increase of osteopontin and cyclooxygenase-2 in human colon tumor tissue. *Carcinogenesis*, 32(6), 913–920. https://doi.org/10.1093/carcin/bgr061

Jung, J., Cho, S., Ahn, N., Yang, S., Park, J., Jo, E., Hwang, J., Jung, J., Kim, S., Kang, K. and Lee, Y. (2005). Ras/MAP kinase pathways are involved in Ras specific apoptosis induced by sodium butyrate. *Cancer Letters*, 225(2), 199–206. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.canlet.2004.11.029

Kemenkes RI. (2017). Pedoman Nasional Pelayanan Kedokteran Kanker Kolorektal. Indonesia: Kementerian Kesehatan Republik Indonesia [In Bahasa Indonesia].

Le Leu, R., Hu, Y. and Young, G. (2002). Effect of resistant starch and nonstarch polysaccharides on colonic luminal environment and genotoxin-induced apoptosis in the rat. *Carcinogenesis*, 23(5), 713–719. https://doi.org/10.1093/carcin/23.5.713

Le Leu, R.K., Brown, I.L., Hu, Y., Morita, T., Esterman, A. and Young, G.P. (2007). Effect of dietary resistant starch and protein on colonic fermentation and intestinal tumourigenesis in rat. *Carcinogenesis*, 28(2), 240–245. https://doi.org/10.1093/carcin/bgl245

Macia, L., Tan, J., Vieira, A.T., Leach, K., Stanley, D., Luong, S., Maruya, M., McKenzie, C.I., Hijikata, A., Wong, C., Binge, L., Thorburn, A.N., Chevavlier, N., Ang, C., Marino, E., Robert, R., Offermanns, S., Teixiea, M.M., Moore, R.J., Flavell, R.A., Fagarasan, S. and Mackay, C.R. (2015). Metabolite-sensing receptors GPR43 and GPR109A facilitate dietary fibre-induced gut homeostasis through regulation of the inflammasome. *Nature Communication*, 6, 6734. https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms7734

Mariani, F., Sena, P. and Roncucci, L. (2014). Inflammatory pathways in the early steps of colorectal cancer development. *World Journal of Gastroenterology*, 20(29), 9716–9731. https://doi.org/10.3748/wjg.v20.i29.9716

Maslowski, K. M., Vieira, A.T., Kranich, A.N., Sierro, F., Yu, D., Schilter, H.C., Rolph, M.S., Mackay, F., Artis, D., Xavier, R.J., Teixeira, M.M. and Mackay, C.R. (2009). Regulation of inflammatory responses by gut microbiota and chemoattractant receptor GPR43. *Nature*, 461, 1282–1286. https://doi.org/10.1038/nature08530

Musita, N. (2009). Study of Content and Characteristic Resistant Starch from Some Banana Type. *Jurnal Teknologi dan Industri Pertanian Indonesia*, 14(1), 68–79.

Nava, G.M. and Stappenbeck, T.S. (2011). Diversity of the autochthonous colonic microbiota. *Gut microbes*, 2(2), 99–104. https://doi.org/10.4161/gmic.2.2.15416

Purwanti, E. and Suhartono, M.T. (2014). Pati resistan serta perannya dalam penghambatan proliferasi dan induksi apoptosis sel kanker kolon. *Indonesian Journal of Cancer*, 8(4), 173–177.

Ratnasari, D., Rustanti, N., Arifan, F. and Afifah, D.N. (2018). The effects of treatments on batu banana flour and percentage of wheat substitution on the resistant starch, in vitro starch digestibility content and palatability of cookies made with banana (*Musa balbisiana colla*) flour. *IOP Conference Series: Earth and Environmental Science*, 4, e012003. https://doi.org/10.1088/1755-1315/116/1/012003

Sebastián, C. and Mostoslavsky, R. (2014). Untangling the fiber yarn: butyrate feeds Warburg to suppress colorectal cancer. *Cancer Discovery*, 4(12), 1368–1370. https://doi.org/10.1158/2159-8290.CD-14-1231

Smith, P.M., Howitt, M.R., Panikov, N., Michaud, M., Gallini, C.A., Bohlooly-Y, M., Glickman, J.N. and Garrett, W.S. (2013). The microbial metabolites, short-chain fatty acids, regulate colonic Treg cell homeostasis. *Science*, 341(6145), 569–573. https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1241165

Tang, Y., Chen, Y., Jiang, H., Robbins, G.T. and Nie, D. (2011). G-protein-coupled receptor for short-chain fatty acids suppresses colon cancer. *International Journal of Cancer*, 128(4), 847–856. https://doi.org/10.1002/ijc.25638

Tharanathan, R.N. and Mahadevamma, S. (2003). Grain legumes - a boon to human nutrition. *Trends in Food Science and Technology*, 14(12), 507–518. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tifs.2003.07.002

Tiranda, Y. and Safitriana (2018). Colorectal Cancer Prevalence in Palembang, South Sumatera, Indonesia. *Jurnal Fakultas Kesehatan Masyarakat*, 12(2), 91–95.

Tong, X., Yin, L., Joshi, S., Rosenberg, D. and Giardina, C. (2005). Cyclooxygenase-2 regulation in colon cancer cells: modulation of RNA polymerase II elongation by histone deacetylase inhibitors. *The Journal of biological chemistry*, 280(16), 15503–15509. https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M411978200

Usami, M., Kishimoto, K., Ohata, A., Miyoshi, M., Aoyama, M., Fueda, Y. and Kotani, J. (2008). Butyrate and trichostatin A attenuate nuclear factor kappaB activation and tumor necrosis factor alpha secretion and increase prostaglandin E2 secretion in human peripheral blood mononuclear cells. *Nutrition Research*, 28(5), 321–328. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nutres.2008.02.012

Vannucci, L., Stepankova, R., Kozakova, H., Fiserova, A., Rossmann, P. and Tlaskalova-Hogenova, H. (2008). Colorectal carcinogenesis in germ-free and conventionally reared rats: different intestinal environments affect the systemic immunity. *International Journal of Oncology*, 32(3), 609–617. https://doi.org/10.3892/ijo.32.3.609

Wong, J.M.W., Souza, R.De, Kendall, C.W.C., Emam, A. and Jenkins, D.J.A. (2006). Colonic Health: Fermentation and Short Chain Fatty Acids. *Journal of Clinical Gastroenterology*, 40(3), 235–243. https://doi.org/10.1097/00004836-200603000-00015

Wong, V.W.S., Tse, C.H., Lam, T.T.Y., Wong, G.L.H., Chim, A.M.L., Chu, W.C.W., Yeung, D.K.W., Law, P.T.W., Kwan, H.S., Yu, J., Sung, J.J.Y. and Chan, H.L.Y. (2013). Molecular Characterization of the Fecal Microbiota in Patients with Nonalcoholic Steatohepatitis - A Longitudinal Study. *PLoS ONE*, 8 (4), 1-11. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0062885

Wu, Q.-B. and Sun, G.-P. (2015). Expression of COX-2 and HER-2 in colorectal cancer and their correlation. *World Journal of Gastroenterology*, 21(20), 6206–6214. https://doi.org/10.3748/wjg.v21.i20.6206

Zackular, J.P., Baxter, N.T., Iverson, K.D., Sadler, W.D., Petrosino, J.F., Chen, G.Y. and Schloss, P.D. (2013). The gut microbiome modulates colon tumorigenesis. *mBio*, 4(6), e000692-e00613. https://doi.org/10.1128/mBio.00692-13

Mail FK UNDIP

diana nurafifah <d.nurafifah.dna@fk.undip.ac.id>

Re: FR-2021-262 - Article Production

diana nurafifah <d.nurafifah.dna@fk.undip.ac.id> 9 April 2022 at 16:30
To: Food Research <foodresearch.my@outlook.com>

Dear Vivian New

I proof this galley proof. Thank you.

Best regards,

Sent from my iPhone
[Quoted text hidden]

FR-2021-262.pdf
635K

Mail FK UNDIP

diana nurafifah <d.nurafifah.dna@fk.undip.ac.id>

Re: FR-2021-262 - Article Production

Food Research <foodresearch.my@outlook.com> 10 April 2022 at 19:02
To: diana nurafifah <d.nurafifah.dna@fk.undip.ac.id>

Dear Dr Diana,

Noted with thanks.

Thanks & Regards
Vivian New
Editor
Food Research

From: diana nurafifah <d.nurafifah.dna@fk.undip.ac.id>
Sent: Saturday, 9 April, 2022 5:30 PM
To: Food Research <foodresearch.my@outlook.com>
[Quoted text hidden]

[Quoted text hidden]

Mail FK UNDIP

diana nurafifah <d.nurafifah.dna@fk.undip.ac.id>

Re: FR-2021-262 - Article Published

Food Research <foodresearch.my@outlook.com> 17 April 2022 at 10:55
To: diana nurafifah <d.nurafifah.dna@fk.undip.ac.id>

Dear Dr Diana,

Kindly be informed that your manuscript has been assigned to Food Research 2022, Vol. 6, Issue 2 (April). Your manuscript is currently available online and in press on our website https://www.myfoodresearch.com. Alternatively, you can download a copy of the manuscript by clicking on the following link:
https://doi.org/10.26656/fr.2017.6(2).262

We encourage you to share your published work with your colleagues. Thank you for your fine contribution. We hope that you continue to submit other articles to the Journal.

Thanks & Regards,
Dr Vivian New
Editor
Food Research